#### Health and Social Care Information Centre

#### **NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service**

**Type:** Data Dictionary Change Notice

 Reference:
 1529

 Version No:
 1.0

**Subject:** Change to the Mechanism for XML Schema Publication and Download

**Effective Date:** Immediate

**Reason for Change:** Change to XML Schema Download Process

**Publication Date:** 24 August 2015

#### **Background:**

When a Data Set with an XML Schema has been approved and the Information Standards Notice issued by the Standardisation Committee for Care Information (SCCI), the XML Schema and Release Notes are published as a downloadable file from the appropriate Message Version page within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The mechanism for publishing XML Schemas and Release Notes is to be changed, to align with other Health and Social Care Information Centre (HSCIC) Information Standards product's distribution methods. The XML Schemas and Release Notes will be downloaded from the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD) from August 2015, to coincide with the August Release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

This will enable the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service to track downloads and contact users who have downloaded the XML Schema if required. It will also allow XML Schemas to be made available prior to incorporation of Information Standards into the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, following approval by the Standardisation Committee for Care Information (SCCI).

This will facilitate development by System Suppliers, XML Middleware Suppliers and NHS Organisations who are preparing to implement new Information Standards or changes to Information Standards.

In order to access XML Schemas and Release Notes on the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD), users will be required to:

- Create a TRUD account (if an account does not currently exist). This only has to be done once to access any XML Schema.
- Log into TRUD.
- Access TRUD and subscribe to the XML Schema to be downloaded.
- Accept the licence and request the subscription (an email will be sent immediately to confirm that the request has been accepted and the files can be downloaded, which avoids any delays).
- Once the "Subscription accepted" email has been received, download the zip file.

Once an XML Schema has been added to TRUD, users who have subscribed to that item will be notified by email of any changes to the XML Schema.

This Data Dictionary Change Notice (DDCN) updates the NHS Data Model and Dictionary as follows to support this change:

- Creates a new "XML Schema TRUD Download" page to:
  - Summarise the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service download process and
  - List the Data Sets in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary that have XML Schemas which can be downloaded from the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service
- Moves the Data Set header items for existing Data Sets from the Submission Requirements page to the top of the Data Set

- Adds a link to the "XML Schema TRUD Download" page to the Data Sets in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary that have an XML Schema.
- Updates the menu pages
- Ensures the use of "XML Schema" is consistent and replaces "Message" where appropriate
- Retires the:
  - Submission Requirements pages and
  - Message Versions Pages for existing Data Sets.

To view a demonstration on "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", visit the NHS Data Model and Dictionary help pages at: <a href="http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash">http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash</a> Files/changerequest.htm.

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser.

### **Summary of changes:**

**Data Set** 

Data Set	
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGY	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LUNG	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGY	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - CDS MESSAGE HEADER	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - CDS MESSAGE TRAILER	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE OR UNAVAILABLE) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS	Changed Description

CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS	Changed Description
CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET	Changed Description
DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET	Changed Description
HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET	Changed Description
INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE MINIMUM DATA SET	Changed Description
MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET	Changed Description
MOTHERS SEXUAL HEALTH AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES DATA SET	Changed Description
NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET	Changed Description
SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET	Changed Description
C	
Supporting Information  CANCED OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS	Changed status to Potired
Supporting Information  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET  MESSAGE VERSIONS	Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET	
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION	Description, Name  Changed Description Changed status to Retired,
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS	Description, Name  Changed Description Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS  CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S	Description, Name  Changed Description Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE	Description, Name  Changed Description Changed status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed status to Retired,
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET	Description, Name  Changed Description Changed status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed status to Retired, Description, Name
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET	Description, Name  Changed Description Changed status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS  CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW  CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS	Description, Name  Changed Description Changed status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed Description  Changed Status to Retired, Description, Name
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS  CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW  CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS  CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION	Description, Name  Changed Description Changed status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed Description  Changed Status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed Description  Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU	Description, Name  Changed Description Changed status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed Description  Changed Status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU COMMISSIONING DATA SETS MENU	Description, Name  Changed Description Changed status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed Description  Changed status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU COMMISSIONING DATA SET VERSIONS	Changed Description Changed status to Retired, Description, Name Changed status to Retired, Description, Name Changed Status to Retired, Description, Name Changed Description Changed Status to Retired, Description, Name Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU COMMISSIONING DATA SETS MENU	Description, Name  Changed Description Changed status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed Description  Changed status to Retired, Description, Name  Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION COMMISSIONING DATA SET WENSIONS COMMISSIONING DATA SET VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from COMMISSIONING DATA SET XML MESSAGE	Changed Description Changed status to Retired, Description, Name Changed status to Retired, Description, Name Changed status to Retired, Description, Name Changed Description Changed Status to Retired, Description, Name Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description Changed Status to Retired, Changed Status to Retired,
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS  CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS  CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW  CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS  CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU COMMISSIONING DATA SET VERSIONS COMMISSIONING DATA SET VERSIONS COMMISSIONING DATA SET XML MESSAGE SCHEMA VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from COMMISSIONING DATA SET XML MESSAGE SCHEMA VERSIONS  DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET MESSAGE	Changed Description Changed status to Retired, Description, Name Changed status to Retired, Description, Name Changed Status to Retired, Description, Name Changed Description Changed Status to Retired, Description, Name Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description Changed Description Changed Status to Retired, Description, Name Changed status to Retired, Description, Name Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED) renamed from INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE MINIMUM DATA SET OVERVIEW

Changed Description

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

(RETIRED) renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Changed Description

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW

Changed Description

Changed status to Retired,

Description, Name

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS
(RETIRED) renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION
REQUIREMENTS

Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

(RETIRED) renamed from NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Changed Description
Changed Description

SUPPORTING DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION

SUPPORTING DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU

Changed Description
Changed status to Retired,
Description, Name

SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED) renamed from SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

, ,

XML SCHEMA TRUD DOWNLOAD

New Supporting Information

#### **Data Elements**

HARS MESSAGE VERSION IDENTIFIER

Changed Description

#### **Packages**

XML SCHEMA DOWNLOAD renamed from MESSAGE VERSIONS

Changed Name

**Date:** 24 August 2015

Sponsor: Peter Counter, Chief Technology Officer, Health and Social Care Information Centre

**Note:** New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

### **CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

• X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission</u>
Requirements. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema</u> <u>Constraints.</u>

# **REFERRALS - BREAST**

To carry referral details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT
R	SITE CODE (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)
R	CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)
X	CANCER SCREENING STATUS

# **IMAGING - BREAST**

To carry mammogram details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM)
R	SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM)
R	MAMMOGRAM RESULT CODE

To carry breast ultrasound details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND)
R	SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND)
R	BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE

To carry axilla ultrasound details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND)
R	SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND)
R	AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE

### **CANCER CARE PLAN - BREAST**

To carry cancer care plan details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

# **SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - BREAST**

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE

### **PATHOLOGY - BREAST**

To carry pathology details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)
R	DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
R	BREAST INVASIVE GRADE
R	NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE
R	WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE
R	METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
R	DISTANCE TO MARGIN
R	ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)
R	ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
R	ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)
R	PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN-SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)

### **CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

### Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission</u>
Requirements. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema</u> <u>Constraints.</u>

# IMAGING - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry imaging details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)
	LARGEST LESION FEATURES (RADIOLOGICAL) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

# CANCER CARE PLAN - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry cancer care plan details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD RADIOLOGICAL)
R	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)

# SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry surgery and other procedures details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
R	TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)
R	EXCISION TYPE

# RADIOSURGERY - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry radiosurgery details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	RADIOSURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY)

# PATHOLOGY - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
	MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
	HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	WORLD HEALTH ORGANISATION CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOUR GRADE

#### CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

### Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission</u>
Requirements. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema</u> Constraints.

### **REFERRALS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry referral details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)

### **DIAGNOSIS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry diagnosis details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (DIAGNOSIS)
R	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS)

# **CANCER CARE PLAN - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry care plan details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	

# STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry stem cell transplantation details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION)
R	STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
R	STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE

### **CHEMOTHERAPY - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry chemotherapy details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)

# ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) AND ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) and Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
	EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE  Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA AND ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)
R	CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT

# NON HODGKIN LYMPHOMA (NHL) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Non Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE
R	MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE
R	ALK-1 STATUS

# HODGKIN LYMPHOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Hodgkin Lymphoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ANN ARBOR STAGE
R	ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE
R	ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE

# NEUROBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Neuroblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)
R	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE

# RETINOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Retinoblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this data group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE
R	RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY
R	INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA
R	INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM FOR RETINOBLASTOMA

# RENAL TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry renal tumour details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	WILMS TUMOUR STAGE
R	WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE
R	PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER NEPHRECTOMY)
R	PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY)

# RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMA (STS) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Rhabdomyosarcoma and Other Soft Tissue Sarcoma (STS) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP
R	INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP DATE
R	CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)
R	RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)

### OSTEOSARCOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Osteosarcoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY TUMOUR SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)

R	TUMOUR NECROSIS
R	SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

### **EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry Ewings details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE
R	CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE

### OSTEOSARCOMA AND EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Osteosarcoma and Ewings details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)

# GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)
R	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

### GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X

Data Set Data Elements

R

TNM STAGE GROUPING (NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM GERM CELL TUMOURS)

# GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) AND NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Germ Cell Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours and Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X

Data Set Data Elements

R

BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS), GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS, HEPATOBLASTOMA AND HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours, Germ Cell Non, Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours, Hepatoblastoma and Hepatocellular carcinoma details for Children Teenagers and

Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

### **MEDULLOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**

To carry Medulloblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

# HEPATOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Hepatoblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)

### PATHOLOGY: RENAL - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry renal pathology details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
R	ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

#### **CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

### Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes

- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission</u>
Requirements. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema</u> <u>Constraints.</u>

### **REFERRALS - COLORECTAL**

To carry referral details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	CANCER SCREENING STATUS

# **IMAGING - COLORECTAL**

To carry imaging details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND)

### **DIAGNOSIS - COLORECTAL**

To carry diagnosis details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM)
R	TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE

# CANCER CARE PLAN - COLORECTAL

To carry cancer care plan details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	BODY MASS INDEX

### **STAGING - COLORECTAL**

To carry staging details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MODIFIED DUKES STAGE
R	MODIFIED DUKES STAGE DATE

### **SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - COLORECTAL**

To carry surgery and other procedure details for each surgery for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE

### **PATHOLOGY - COLORECTAL**

	To carry pathology details for Colorectal cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE	
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER	
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)	
R	DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN	
R	DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN	
R	PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE	
R	PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE	
R	<u>DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE</u>	
R	DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA	
R	PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE	
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)	

### **CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional, Not included or Pilot in the  $\underline{COSDS}$  Message (M/R/O/X/P) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only
- P = Pilot: this data element is for use in the <u>SNOMED CT</u> pilot project only at present. Please contact <u>cosd@ncin.org.uk</u> for further details.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission</u>
Requirements. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema</u> <u>Constraints.</u>

# SUBMISSION HEADER

To carry the submission header details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
М	COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
М	COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
М	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
М	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
М	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

# RECORD IDENTIFIER

To carry the record identifier details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
М	COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER
LINKAGE - CORE	

To carry patient identity details for linkage. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
	NHS NUMBER and/or LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
М	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)

To carry diagnostic details for linkage. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
М	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)
М	TUMOUR LATERALITY
	DATE OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER CLINICALLY AGREED) and/or DATE OF RECURRENCE (CANCER CLINICALLY AGREED)

# **DEMOGRAPHICS - CORE**

To carry patient demographic details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.		
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements	
Х	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	
Х	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	

R	PERSON FAMILY NAME
R	PERSON GIVEN NAME
R	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERSON STATED GENDER CODE
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
Х	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
Х	ORGANISATION CODE (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY

# REFERRALS AND FIRST STAGE OF PATIENT PATHWAY - CORE

To carry patient referral details to the Trust that receives the first referral.  These details include information relating to the first stage of the Patient Pathway.  One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
Х	TWO WEEK WAIT CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL TYPE
X	DECISION TO REFER DATE (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS
X	PRIORITY TYPE CODE
R	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
R	DATE FIRST SEEN
R	CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)
Х	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (FIRST SEEN)
R	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)
Х	CANCER REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
R	DATE FIRST SEEN (CANCER SPECIALIST)
R	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)
X	CONSULTANT UPGRADE DATE
X	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (FIRST SEEN)
X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (FIRST SEEN)
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (FIRST SEEN)
X	DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO FIRST SEEN (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)
X	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER)
R	CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS
R	CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE

# IMAGING - CORE

To carry ima	ging details. ırrences of this group are permitted.
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING)
II I	IMAGING CODE (NICIP) and/or

	IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT) and/or CANCER IMAGING MODALITY and IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE and ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING)
R	IMAGING REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)

# **DIAGNOSIS - CORE**

	To carry diagnostic details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements	
Х	DATE OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER REGISTRATION) or DATE OF RECURRENCE (CANCER REGISTRATION)	
R	BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)	
	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED) and/or MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O)	
Р	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT)	
R	TOPOGRAPHY (ICD-O)	
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)	
R	METASTATIC SITE	
R	CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE	
R	CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR	

# HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT - CORE

To carry details of the Holistic Needs Assessments.  Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
0	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE
0	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY (CANCER)

# MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETINGS - CORE

To carry details of all Multidisciplinary Team Meetings where the patient was discussed. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING DATE (CANCER)
	SITE CODE (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE (CANCER)
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT (CANCER)

# CANCER CARE PLAN - CORE

To carry cancer care plan details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION INDICATOR

R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION DATE (CANCER)
R	CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT
ll .	PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON
0	ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)

# **CLINICAL TRIALS - CORE**

To carry clinical trial details for a patient who is eligible for a cancer clinical trial. Only one instance will be recorded for each diagnosis.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

	M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
	R	PATIENT TRIAL STATUS (CANCER)
١	R	CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

# STAGING - CORE

	To carry the staging details at the time that the first cancer care plan is agreed. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements	
R	T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	
R	N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	
R	M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	
R	T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)	
R	N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)	
R	M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)	
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)	
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (INTEGRATED)	
R	TNM EDITION NUMBER	

# TREATMENT - CORE

	To carry the cancer treatment details. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements	
X	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)	
R	CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE	
R	TREATMENT START DATE (CANCER)	
R	CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY	
R	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)	
X	CANCER TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	
Х	CANCER CARE SETTING (TREATMENT)	
Х	CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR	
Х	DELAY REASON COMMENT (DECISION TO TREATMENT)	
Х	DELAY REASON (DECISION TO TREATMENT)	
Х	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (TREATMENT)	

X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (TREATMENT)
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT)
X	DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO TREATMENT (CANCER)
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
X	DELAY REASON (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)
X	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (TREATMENT)

# SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - CORE

To carry surgery and other procedures details, including interventional radiology, laser treatment, endoscopies, photo-dynamic procedures, supportive care etc. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
R	PROCEDURE DATE
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
Р	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)
II I	PROCEDURE (OPCS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
	PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

# **RADIOTHERAPY - CORE**

To carry radiotherapy details. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
X	RADIOTHERAPY PRIORITY
X	RADIOTHERAPY INTENT
X	RADIOTHERAPY ANATOMICAL TREATMENT SITE (OPCS)
X	RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL DOSE
X	RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL FRACTIONS
R	BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE

# CHEMOTHERAPY AND OTHER DRUGS - CORE

To carry details of chemotherapy and/or other anti-cancer and/or supportive drugs given to the patient during their treatment. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
Х	DRUG TREATMENT INTENT
Х	DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM

# ACTIVE MONITORING - CORE

To carry active monitoring details. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements

# PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X/P	
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	SERVICE REPORT STATUS
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)
R	SITE CODE (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)
R	SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE
R	SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE
R	ORGANISATION CODE (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)
R	SPECIMEN NATURE
R	TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED)
Р	TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED CT)
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED)
Р	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT)
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL)
R	TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE
R	PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
R	EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE
R	T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR

# CANCER RECURRENCE / SECONDARY CANCER - CORE

To carry cancer recurrence and secondary cancer details. One occurrence of this group is permitted where applicable.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL (CANCER RECURRENCE)
R	KEY WORKER SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)
R	PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)

# DEATH DETAILS - CORE

To carry death details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X/P	Data Set Data Elements
0	PERSON DEATH DATE
0	DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)
X	DEATH CAUSE IDENTIFICATION METHOD
Х	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE)
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING)
Х	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT)

#### CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

### Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission</u>

Requirements. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints</u>.

### **REFERRAL - GYNAECOLOGICAL**

To carry referral details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	CANCER SCREENING STATUS

### **SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - GYNAECOLOGICAL**

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)

### **STAGING - GYNAECOLOGICAL**

To carry staging details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	FINAL FIGO STAGE
R	FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE

# PATHOLOGY - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSA)
R	OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

To carry Fallopian Tube, Ovarian, Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal pathology details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CAPSULE STATUS
R	OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR GRADE (GYNAECOLOGY)
R	PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

To carry endometrial pathology details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.		
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE	
R	DISTANCE TO SEROSA	
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)	
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS)	
R	NYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE	
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)	
R	PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED	

To carry cervical pathology details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.		
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE	
R	CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE	
R	SMILE INDICATION CODE	
R	RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS	
R	PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	
R	UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS	
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)	

To carry vulval pathology details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS

To carry nodes pathology details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.		
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	CERVICAL NODE STATUS	
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)	
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)	
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)	
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)	
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)	
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)	
R	EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR	

#### **CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGY**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

### Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission</u>
Requirements. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints</u>.

### **LABORATORY RESULTS: VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGY**

To carry laboratory results, for various Haematological diseases, as specified. One occurrence of this group is permitted.		
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	PLATELETS COUNT	
R	WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)	
R	HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)	
R	KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME	
R	BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE	

R	NEUTROPHIL COUNT
R	ALBUMIN LEVEL
R	BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL
R	BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL
R	BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE
R	BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE
R	BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

# CANCER CARE PLAN: VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGY

To carry cancer care plan details, specifically nodal details, for various Haematological diseases, as specified. One occurrence of this group is permitted.		
M/R/O/X	/O/X Data Set Data Elements	
R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS	
R	RIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE	
R	NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE	

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML). One occurrence of this group is permitted.		
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	PLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN	
R	CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)	
R	HRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD)	

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myelodysplasia. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.		
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR	
R	SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR	
R	NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS	
R	RAI STAGE	
R	RAI STAGE DATE	
R	BINET STAGE	
R	BINET STAGE DATE	

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Follicular Lymphoma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements

### REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

	To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myeloma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	
R	MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE	

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Hodgkin Lymphoma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE

	To carry cancer care plan details specific to Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
	EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted	

# STAGING - HAEMATOLOGY

<b>B-Cell Lyn</b>	To carry staging details, for Ann Arbor Staging Details (for Follicular Lymphoma, Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL), Other Lymphomas, and Hodgkin Lymphoma). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	ANN ARBOR STAGE	
R	ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE	
R	ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE	
R	ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE	
R	ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE	
R	ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE	

#### **CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

### Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission</u> Requirements. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema</u> <u>Constraints.</u>

# PRE-TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK

	To carry pre-treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	OBSERVATION DATE (HEIGHT)	
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES	
R	OBSERVATION DATE (WEIGHT)	
R	PERSON WEIGHT	
R	CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE	
R	CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETICIAN INITIAL)	
R	SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION COMMUNICATION METHOD (PLANNED POST OPERATIVE)	

# POST TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK

	To carry post treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER)	
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES	
R	PERSON WEIGHT	
R	PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS	
R	NODAL STATUS	
R	METASTATIC STATUS	
R	SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION COMMUNICATION METHOD (PRIMARY)	
R	SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE	

# PATHOLOGY: GENERAL - HEAD AND NECK

	To carry general pathology details for Head and Neck cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE	
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER	

# **PATHOLOGY: VARIOUS - HEAD AND NECK**

To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
R	BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)

### **PATHOLOGY: SALIVARY TUMOUR - HEAD AND NECK**

	To carry pathology salivary tumour details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements	
R	HISTOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE (SALIVARY)	
R	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE	

### PATHOLOGY: GENERAL AND SALIVARY TUMOUR - HEAD AND NECK

To carry general pathology and salivary tumour details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)
R	EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

#### **CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LUNG**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (CT)

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission</u>
Requirements. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema</u> <u>Constraints</u>.

### **IMAGING (CT SCAN) - LUNG**

To carry imaging details for Computerised Tomography (CT) scans for Lung Carcinoma (to be captured once only for each care pathway). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN)

# **IMAGING (PET SCAN) - LUNG**

To carry imaging details for Positron Emission Tomography (PET) scans for Lung Carcinoma (to be captured once only for each care pathway).

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (PET SCAN)
R	SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (PET)

# **CANCER CARE PLAN - LUNG**

To carry cancer care plan details for Lung Carcinoma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (PERCENTAGE)
R	FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)
R	SMOKING STATUS CODE
R	MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR

### **BRONCHOSCOPY - LUNG**

To carry Bronchoscopy details for Lung Carcinoma (which informed management of the patient at the time of the Multidisciplinary Meeting).
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)
R	BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR

### **BIOMARKERS - LUNG**

To carry Biomarker details for Lung Carcinoma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

# PATHOLOGY - LUNG

To carry Pathology details for Lung Carcinoma (only applicable where patients have had a surgical resection). Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA
R	EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS
R	EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)
R	MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR

#### **CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission</u>

Requirements. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints</u>.

### **DIAGNOSIS - SARCOMA**

To carry diagnosis details for Sarcoma - for both Bone and Soft Tissue. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

### **PATHOLOGY - SARCOMA**

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma - for both Bone and Soft Tissue. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	HISTOPATHOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE
R	GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma - specific to Bone. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER

R	TUMOUR NECROSIS	
R	TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN	

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma - specific to Soft Tissue. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR DEPTH
R	MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)

#### **CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

### Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission</u>
Requirements. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema</u> <u>Constraints</u>.

### **STAGING - SKIN**

To carry staging details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE
R	AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE

# GENERAL - BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

To carry general details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC), and Malignant Melanoma (MM). Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER

R	CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)
R	SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE
R	SKIN CANCER LESION DIAGNOSIS

# PATHOLOGY: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC) AND SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) - SKIN

To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC) and Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC). One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
R	LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)

### PATHOLOGY: SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) - SKIN

To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC). One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE
R	LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

### PATHOLOGY: MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma (MM). One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>ULCERATION INDICATION CODE</u>
R	MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)
R	MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE
R	BRESLOW THICKNESS
R	TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE
R	FINAL EXCISION MARGIN AFTER WIDE LOCAL EXCISION
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE
R	NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)

### **CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

### Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

• M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission</u>
Requirements. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints</u>.

### **CANCER CARE PLAN - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL**

To carry cancer care plan details for the MAIN Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	BODY MASS INDEX

### LIVER METASTASIS: CANCER CARE PLAN - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry cancer care plan details for Liver Metastasis. One occurrence of each Data Element is required.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF LIVER METASTASES CODE (PRE-OPERATIVE IMAGING)

### STAGING LIVER HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA (HCC) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry the staging details for Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC). One occurrence of this data group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE
R	BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE
R	CHILD-PUGH SCORE
R	NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATOR

### STAGING PANCREATIC - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry staging details for Pancreatic cancers. One occurrence of this data group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER)
R	CLINICAL STAGE DATE (PANCREATIC CANCER)

### **ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL**

To carry endoscopic or radiological procedure details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer, as specified.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL)
R	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)
R	ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE TYPE
R	BILIARY STENT INSERTION REASON
R	STENT DEPLOYED SUCCESS INDICATOR
R	ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

# **SURGICAL PROCEDURES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL**

To carry surgical procedure details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer, as specified. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
R	STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL)
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC)
R	SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE
R	LIVER TRANSPLANT PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR
R	POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)
R	PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

# LIVER METASTASIS AND LIVER HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA (HCC): OTHER TREATMENT MODALITIES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry other procedure details for Liver Metastasis, Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) and Pancreatic. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE
R	TRANS ARTERIAL CHEMOEMBOLISATION PERFORMED INDICATOR

# PATHOLOGY: VARIOUS - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancers. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

# CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGY

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

### Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS Message: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: <u>Cancer Registries</u> obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission</u>

Requirements. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema</u> <u>Constraints.</u>

# **CANCER CARE PLAN - UROLOGY**

To carry cancer care plan details for Urology cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE
R	HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)
R	S CATEGORY CODE
R	S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)
R	S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)
R	S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)
R	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)

# **STAGING: TESTICULAR - UROLOGY**

To carry staging details for Urology cancer (Testicular). One occurrence of this group is permitted.						
M/R/O/X	X Data Set Data Elements					
R	STAGE GROUPING (TESTICULAR CANCER)					
	EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD  Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted					
R	LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING					

### TREATMENT: BLADDER - UROLOGY

To carry treatment details for Urology cancer for bladder. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.				
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements			

# **TREATMENT: PROSTATE - UROLOGY**

To carry cancer treatment details for Urology cancer for prostate.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X

Data Set Data Elements

R

PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRE-TREATMENT)

# **PATHOLOGY - UROLOGY**

To carry general pathology details for Urology cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.					
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements				
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE				
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER				

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for bladder. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.						
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements					
R	DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE					
R	TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)					

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for kidney. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.					
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements				
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR				
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)				
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)				
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR				
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)				

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for penis. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.					
M/R/O/X	X Data Set Data Elements				
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)				
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)				
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)				

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for prostate. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.						
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements					
R	GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)					
R	GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)					
R	GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)					
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR					
R	ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR					
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)					
R	TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE					

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for testicular.  One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.			
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements		
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)		

### CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - CDS INTERCHANGE HEADER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

<u>Notation</u>		DAT/ HEAI	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANG DER	E	
Grou Statu M			FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity and addressing information for the Commissioning Data Set submission. One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		M	11	CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY	F S8
		M	11	CDS INTERCHANGE RECEIVER IDENTITY	F S8
		M	11	CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE	F S8
		М	11	CDS INTERCHANGE DATE OF PREPARATION	F S8 S13
		M	11	CDS INTERCHANGE TIME OF PREPARATION	F S8 S14
		M	11	CDS INTERCHANGE APPLICATION REFERENCE	F S8
		0	01	CDS INTERCHANGE TEST INDICATOR	F

### CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - CDS INTERCHANGE TRAILER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema</u> Constraints.

No				ATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE RAILER				
	s Re	peats	To ca the C One Multi	NCTION: carry the details of the mandatory identity and addressing information for cCommissioning Data Set submission. le per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ultiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single mmissioning Data Set Interchange.				
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		М	11	CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL REFERENCE	F S8			
		М	11	CDS INTERCHANGE CONTROL COUNT	F S8			
		0	01	CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY	F			
				CDS INTERCHANGE RECEIVER IDENTITY	F			

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - CDS MESSAGE HEADER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER			
	Re	peats 11	To ca Set N One Multi	CTION: Arry the details of the mandatory identity controls for each Commissioning Message. Per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Se Pele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Missioning Data Set Interchange.		
M :	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules	
		M	11	CDS MESSAGE TYPE	V	
		M	11	CDS MESSAGE VERSION NUMBER	F	
		M	11	CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE	F	
		0	01	CDS RECORD IDENTIFIER	F	

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - CDS MESSAGE TRAILER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

#### For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema</u> Constraints.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRA	ILER
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the mandatory identity controls for each Commissioning I Set Message. One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Serv Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
M 1	1 Data	Element Components	Rules
	М	11 CDS MESSAGE REFERENCE	F

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

#### For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL		
			To ca cont One Mult	CTION:  arry the details of the mandatory Commissioning Data Set Submission Pro rols for when using the Bulk Update mechanism. per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Se iple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single missioning Data Set Interchange.	
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
			:==	CDS TYPE CODE	V
		M	11	CDS PROTOCOL IDENTIFIER CODE	V
		0	01	CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	F S9
		М	11	CDS BULK REPLACEMENT GROUP CODE	V
		M	11	CDS EXTRACT DATE	F S13
		M	11	CDS EXTRACT TIME	F S14
		M	11	CDS REPORT PERIOD START DATE	F S6 S13
		М	11	CDS REPORT PERIOD END DATE	F S6 S13
		М	11	CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F S6 S10

				S11 S13
	М	11	CDS SENDER IDENTITY	F S5
	М	11	CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY	F S5 S7
	0	17	CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY	F S5 S7

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.</u>

N	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL		
	s Re		To ca cont One Multi	CTION:  arry the details of the mandatory Commissioning Data Set Submission Pro  rols for when using the Net Change mechanism.  per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Se  iple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single  missioning Data Set Interchange.		
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules	
		M	11	CDS TYPE CODE	V	
		M	11	CDS PROTOCOL IDENTIFIER CODE	V	
		М	11	CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	F S9	
		M	11	CDS UPDATE TYPE	V	
		M	11	CDS APPLICABLE DATE	F S8 S13	
		M	11	CDS APPLICABLE TIME	F S8 S14	
		М	11	CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F S6 S10 S11 S13	
		М	11	CDS SENDER IDENTITY	F S5	
		М	11	CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY	F S5 S7 S15	
		0	17	CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY		

F | S5 | S7 |

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

## CDS V6-2 TYPE 010 - ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To support the details of an Accident And Emergency Attendance.

N			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
Grou Statu	ıp Gı ıs Re	peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
М		One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change		

Not	tation_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER					
Group Status		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.					
M 1	One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header over Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change					
ONE O	F THE FO	LLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED					
Not	tation_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL					
Group Status		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.					
M 1	Bulk One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol Deer Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.					
OR	OR						
Not	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL					
Group Status		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data					

# indicating the specific use of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

M 1..1 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol
One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set

Interchange.

N	otati	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
	sRe		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	<b>M</b> Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)  Or	F
	M	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

N	otatio	nn -	DAT	A GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	
Grou	p Gı ıs Re	roup	FUNC To ca	CTION: arry the Identity of the Patient. Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
One o	of the	follo	wing	DATA GROUPS must be used:	
				VITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE here the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	<u>WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</u>	V
OR					
	Must	be u	sed w	VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 Int and verified)	
R	01	DATA	GROU	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

OR									
	Must	DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE  Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above							
R	01	DATA	GROU	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules				
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3				
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F				
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules				
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F				
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V				
		0	01	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or	F S3				
				PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED					
		0	01	<u>PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS</u> - <u>ADDRESS STRUCTURED</u> (Label format Postal Address)	F S3				
				Or	33				
				PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)					
R	01	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules				
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3				
		R	0 1	L ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	] 33     F				
		R		PERSON BIRTH DATE	] <u> </u>				
			01	I EKSON BIKTII DATE	s <sub>3</sub>				
					S12				

N	Notation D			A GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (A AND E)				
	Is Re	peats	То са	TION: rry the characteristics of the Patient for an Accident and Emergency dance.				
R	11	Data	Eleme	ement Components Rul				
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V			
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V			
		R	Λ 1	ETHNIC CATEGORY				

No	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
	s Re			CTION: arry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice de	etails.
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	Δ 1	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	

No	tation	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE	
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency Attendance location.	
M		Element Components	Rules
	M	11 SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F

Not	ation_	DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS				
Group Status M	Group Repeats 11	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Accident and Emergency Attendance.				
M 1	M 11 Data Element Components					

	R	01	A and E ATTENDANCE NUMBER	F
	R	01	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ARRIVAL MODE CODE	V
	R	01	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE CATEGORY CODE	V
	R	01	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE DISPOSAL CODE	V
	R	01	A and E INCIDENT LOCATION TYPE	V
	R	01	A and E PATIENT GROUP	V
	R	01	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR A and E	V
	R	01	A and E DEPARTMENT TYPE	V
	М	11	ARRIVAL DATE	F S1 S13
	М	11	ARRIVAL TIME AT ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT	F S14
	М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F S8
	0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
	0	01	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INITIAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13
	R	01	A and E INITIAL ASSESSMENT TIME	F S14
	0	01	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DATE SEEN FOR TREATMENT	F S13
	R	01	A and E TIME SEEN FOR TREATMENT	F S14
	0	01	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE CONCLUSION DATE	F S13
	R	01	A and E ATTENDANCE CONCLUSION TIME	F S14
	0	01	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTURE DATE	F S13
	R	01	A and E DEPARTURE TIME	F S14
	0	01	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F
	0	01	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F

No.	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
	s Re	Group F s Repeats T 11		NCTION: carry the details of the Service Agreement.			
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules		
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F		
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F		
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F		
		0	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F		
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F		
					H4		
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F		

No	otation	DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - PERSON GROUP (A AND E CONSULTANT)	
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Clinician.	
R	01 <b>Data</b>	Element Components	Rules
	R	01 A and E STAFF MEMBER CODE	F

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
	Is Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
М	11	Data	Element Components	Rules
		M	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	<u>Rules</u>
		M	11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F
		0	01 PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
0	0*	DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
		M	11 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F
		0	01 PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
			UNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M	1:	1 Data Element Components		Rules
		M	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	1:	1 DAT	A GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
		M	11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
0	0	* DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	<b>Rules</b>
		M	11 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (A AND E)			
Group Group Status Repeats R 01		epeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M	11	1 Data Element Components				
		M	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules		
		M	11 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - FIRST	F		
0	0*	DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules		
		M	11 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS - SECOND	F		

Notation			DATA AND	A GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL INVESTIGATION GROUP E)	(A			
	sRe		To ca	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Investigations undertaken.				
М	11	Data	ta Element Components					
		M	11	INVESTIGATION SCHEME IN USE	V			
М	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: PRIMARY INVESTIGATION	Rules			
		М	11	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - FIRST	F H4			
0	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY INVESTIGATION	Rules			
		М	11	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION - SECOND	F H4			

Not	ation	DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	)
Status	Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.	

M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
М	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	
		М		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
0	01	DATA	GRO	JP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	
		М		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0*	DATA	GRO	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		M	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	] F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	
		M		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

N	Notation		DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
	Is Re		To ca	CTION: arry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities and Treatments artaken.		
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules	
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V	
M	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules	
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F	
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13	
0	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules	
		M	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F	
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13	

N	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL TREATMENT GROUP (A AND E)			
			FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Accident and Emergency coded Clinical Activities and Treatments undertaken.		d		
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules		
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
М	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules		
		М	11	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - FIRST	F H4		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules		

	М	11	ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT - SECOND	F H4
	R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

N	otati	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Grou Statu	p G us Re	peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		One p Comm Interd	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer er Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple hissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set hange

N	otatio		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		One p	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

# CDS V6-2 TYPE 020 - OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET FUNCTION: To support the details of an Outpatient Attendance.

N	otatio		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Sele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

Ne	<u>otation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Grou Statu	g Group s Repea	FUNCTION: s To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1 1 DA	TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header e per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.

			ble Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set change.
ONE	OF TI	HE FO	LLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
N	otati	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М	11	Bulk One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol Der Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
OR			
N	otati	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М	11	- Net One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group Change Protocol Der Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

			DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
	Is Re	Group FUNCTION: Repeats O1 This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatmer Included In 18 Weeks Target or is subject to Allied Health Professional ReTreatment Measurement.		
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	<b>M</b> Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
	M	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY				
	s Re	peats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.				
One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:							
			UP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE sed where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
	Must	be us		Rules			
	Must	be us	sed where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	Rules V			

		R	01	<u>WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</u>	V
OR					
11	Must	be u	sed w	VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 and verified)	
R	01	DATA		JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М		LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M		ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	_F
M	11			ent Components	Rules
		M	11	NHS NUMBER	F   S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
OR					
11	Must	be u	sed fo	INVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE or all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above	
R	01	DATA	\ CDOI	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	$\neg \neg \neg$
					Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F S3
M	11	M	11 11 Elem	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components	F S3 F Rules
M	11	М	11 11 Elem	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F S3
M	11	M	11 11 Elem 01	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components	F S3 F Rules
M	11	M Data	11 11 Elem 01	DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR	F S3 F Rules F S3
М	11	M Data	11 11 01 01 01	DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  OR	F S3 F Rules F S3 V
		M Data R M O	11 11 01 01 01	DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3 F S3 V F S3 F S3
<b>M</b>		M Data R O O Data	11 11 01 01 01	DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  OR  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)  ent Components	F S3 F S3 V F S3 V F S3 F S3 F S3
		M Data R M O	11 11 01 01 01 Eleme 01	DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  OR  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)  ent Components  POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3 F S3 V F S3 F S3
		M Data R O O Data R	11 01 01 01 01 01 01	DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  OR  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)  ent Components  POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS  ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F S3 F S3 V F S3 F S3 F S3 F S3 F S3 F S3
		M Data R O O Data R	11 01 01 01 01 01 01	DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  OR  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)  ent Components  POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3 F S3 V F S3 F S3 F S3 F S3
		M Data R O O Data R	11 11 01 01 01 01 01	DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  OR  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)  ent Components  POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS  ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F S3 F Rules F S3 V F S3 F S3 F S3 F S3 F S3

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)			
	s Re			CTION: arry the characteristics of the Patient.		
R	R 11 Data Element Components			nt Components	Rules	
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4	
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V	
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V	

N.	<u>otati</u>	Group FUNCTION: Repeats 01  DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)  FUNCTION: Carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.					
	ıs Re	peats					
R	11	Data	Eleme	lement Components			
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F		
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4		
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4		
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F		

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)				
	s Re		FUNCTION:  To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.				
M	11	Data	Element Components				
		M	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DATA	TA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS				
		M	11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F			
		0	01 PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V			
0	0*	DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES				
		M	11 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F			
		0	01 PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V			

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)		
			FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
М	11	Data Element Components			
		M	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V	
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules	
		M	11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F	
0	0*	DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules	
		M	11 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F	

t.
Rules
F
V
V
V H4
V
V
V
F S1 S13
F S14
=

	_ 0	01	EXPECTED DURATION OF APPOINTMENT	F
	М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8
	0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
	0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13
	О	01	EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE	F S13
	0	01	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED	V
	0	I I	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
	0	01	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS				
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Service Agreement.				
M	11	Data	Data Element Components					
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F			
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F			
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F			
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F			

N	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)				
Grou Statu O	s Re		To ca	CTION: arry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments ertaken.				
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	Rules F FS13 Rules V F Rules V F Rules V F Rules F Rules F F S13 Rules V F Rules			
M	11	DATA	A GRO	OUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules			
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F			
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE				
0	01	DATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL						
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE				
		М		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F			
0	01	DATA	GROU	GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST				
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V			
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F			
R	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules			
		М	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F			
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE				
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules			
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V			
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F			
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules			
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V			

N	<u>Notation</u>			A GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)				
				CTION: arry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.				
M	1 11 Data Element Components		ent Components	Rules				
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DATA	A GRO	GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE				
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F			
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F			
					S13			
0	0*	DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES Rules					
		M	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F			
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F			
					S13			

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE					
	sRe			NCTION:  carry the details of the Location and Site Code Of Treatment.				
R	11	Data I	ata Element Components					
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F			
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V			
		0	01	CLINIC CODE	V			

No	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
	sRe			CTION: arry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice de	etails.
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA	A GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL					
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Referral.					
R	11	Data	Element Components						
		R	01	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V				
		R	01	SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED CODE	V				
		R	01	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS	V				
		R	01	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE	F				
					S13				
		0	01	<u>DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR</u>	V				

<u>tion</u>	DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
		Rules
2	Group epeats 01	Group FUNCTION: epeats To carry the details of the Referrer.

1		D	01	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE		יור
-		K	Uı	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	/I =	- 14

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE REFERRAL - MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE	
	sRe		FUNCTION: To carry the details of a Missed Appointment.	
R	11	Data	Element Components	Rules
		R	01 LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13

N	ota	<u>tion</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	1	One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer over Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Only Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
N	ota	tion	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	1		A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer our Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 021- Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 021 - Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema</u> Constraints.

## CDS V6-2 TYPE 021 - FUTURE OUTPATIENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To support the details of a Future (or Planned) Outpatient Attendance.

No	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
	FUNCTION:
Status	To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M 1..1 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header
One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

N <sub>0</sub>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER				
			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.				
M		One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.				
ONE	OF TH	IE FOI	LLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED				
N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL				
	p Gı ıs Re <sub>l</sub>		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.				
M		Bulk One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol Der Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.				
OR							
N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL				
			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.				
M		- Net One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group Change Protocol per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.				

N	otatio	on .	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
		peats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
	<i>Or</i> <b>M</b>	11	Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY						
Status	Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.						
One of	One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:							
11	11							

	11			NITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE There the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR					
11	Must	t be u	sed w	/ERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE  where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01  nt and verified)	
R	01	DATA	A GRO	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		M	:==	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	
		R	-	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	:==	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F
					S3 S12
OR			JL		
11	Must	t be u	sed fo	UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE or all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above	
<b>11</b>	Must inclu	t be u ided i	sed fo	or all other values of the <u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u> NOT	Rules
	Must inclu	t be u ided i	sed for the	or all other values of the <u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u> NOT above	Rules F S3
	Must inclu	be unded i	sed for the A GROU	or all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	F
	Must inclu	DATA M	sed for the GROU	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
R	Must inclu	DATA M	sed for n the A GROUNT THE SELECTION TO SELE	Dr all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  UP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F S3
R	Must inclu	DATA M Data	sed for n the A GRO!  11  11  11  01	Dr. LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components	F S3 F Rules
R	Must inclu	DATA M Data R	sed for the A GROU 11 11 11 01 11	Dr. all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or	F S3 F Rules F S3
R	Must inclu	DATA M Data R O	11   11   01   01	Dr. LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3 F S3 V F S3
R	Must inclu	DATA M Data R	11   11   01   01	DP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or	F S3 F Rules F S3 V F
R	01	DATA M Data R O	11   11   01   01   01	Dr. all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  THE COMPONENTS  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3 F S3 V F S3 F S3 F S3
R	01	DATA M Data R O	11   11   01   01   Eleme	Dr. all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)  ent Components	F S3 F Rules F S3 V F S3
R	01	DATA M Data R O	11   11   01   01   Eleme	Dr. all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  THE COMPONENTS  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3 F S3 V F S3 F S3 F S3
R	01	DATA M Data R O Data	Sed for the   A GRO    11   11   0	Dr. all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)  ent Components	F S3 F S3 V F S3 F S3 F S3 F S3 F S3
R	01	DATA M Data R Data R	11   11   01       01     01     01     01     01     01     01       01       01       01	Dr. all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string) ent Components  POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3 F S3 V F S3 V F S3
R	01	DATA M Data R Data R R R R	11   11   01       01     01     01     01     01     01     01       01       01       01	pr all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Character string) ent Components  POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS  ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F S3 F Rules F S3 V F S3

<u>Notation</u>		DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (CARE ACTIVITY)				
		sRe			CTION: arry the characteristics of the Patient.		
	R	R 11 Data Element Components					
			R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V	

	0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	iL	<u>V</u>	
	R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY		V	

<u>Notation</u>		<u>on</u>	DATA	DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
Group Group Status Repeats R 01		peats		CTION: arry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules		
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F		
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V		
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V		
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F		

<u>Notation</u>		<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
Group Group Status Repeats O 01		peats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M	11	Data	Element Components	Rules		
		М	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules		
		M	11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F		
		0	01 PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V		
0	0*	DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules		
		M	11 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F		
		0	01 PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V		

<u>Notation</u>		tion_	DATA GROUP: CARE EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
			FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M 11 Data Element Components			Element Components	Rules		
		M	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	1	1 DAT	A GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules		
		M	11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F		
0	0	* DAT	A GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules		
		M	11 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F		

Ne	otatio	on_	DAT	DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS				
				FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Care Attendance or Missed/Cancelled Appointment.				
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		R	01	ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER	F			
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V			
		R	01	ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE	V			
		R	01	FIRST ATTENDANCE CODE	V			
		R	01	MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT	V			
		R	01	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V			
		R	01	OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE CODE	V			
		М	11	APPOINTMENT DATE	F S1 S13			
		0	01	APPOINTMENT TIME				

				F S14
	0	01	EXPECTED DURATION OF APPOINTMENT	F
	М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8
	0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
	0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13
	0	01	EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE	F S13
	0	01	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED	V
	0	I - I	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
	0	01	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS					
Group Group Status Repeats M 11			CTION: arry the details of the Service Agreement.					
M	11	Data	a Element Components					
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F			
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F			
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F			
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F			

<u>Notation</u>			DAT	A GROUP: ATTENDANCE OCCURRENCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPC	<b>S</b> )
Grou Statu O	sRe		То са	CTION: arry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities and Treatments artaken.	
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		M	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	
		M		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F

0	01	DATA	GRO	JP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA	A GROUP: CARE ATTENDANCE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
	ıs Re			CTION: arry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	<u>Rules</u>
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		M	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DAT	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - ATTENDANCE							
				CTION: arry the details of the Location and Site Code Of Treatment.						
R	11	Data I	Eleme	lement Components						
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V					
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F					
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V					
		0	01	CLINIC CODE	F					

Notation DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		A GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Group Group Status Repeats R 01		peats		UNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice details	
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

<u>Notation</u>		DAT	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS - REFERRAL						
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Referral.					
R	11	Data	Eleme	Element Components					
		R	01	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V				
		R	01	SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED CODE	V				
		R	01	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS	V				
		R	01	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE	F S13				
		0	01	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V				

Not	ation_	DATA GROUP: REFERRER
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.

R	11	Data	Eleme	Components					
		R	01	REFERRER CODE	F				
		R	01	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F				

<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: CARE REFERRAL - MISSED APPOINTMENT OCCURRENCE		
Grou Statu R	sRe	oup peats )1	FUNC To ca	CTION: arry the details of a Missed Appointment.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F C12

N	Notation Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Grou Statı	p G us Re	epeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	11	One p	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer over Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Ole Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER		
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M		Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Ole Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.		

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (Standard) Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census (Standard) Commissioning Data</u> Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 030 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (STANDARD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To support the details of all booked, planned and waiting list admissions, consisting of records of patients waiting for Elective Admission at a specified date.

	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Group Group Status Repeats	

FUNCTION:
To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

OATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header

One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service

M 1..1 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header
One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

<u>N</u>	ot	ati	or	1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
					FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1	1		ne p االله	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header over Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Only Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
ONE	OI	FΤ	HE	E FO	LLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
N	ot	ati	or	1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
					FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М	1	1		<mark>Bulk</mark> One p Aultip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol Der Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
OR					
N	ot	ati	or	1	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
					FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М	1	1	0	Net One p Aultip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group Change Protocol Deer Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

Notatio		<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY				
Grou Statu R	s Re	Group FUNCTION: Repeats To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.  01 This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Tr Included In 18 Weeks Target.		eriod			
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules			
	<b>M</b> Or	11 1	UNIOUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or	F			
	М	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2			
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2			
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules			
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V			
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V			
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13			
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE				

		s s	F !	I
		s s	13	ı

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DAT	A GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	
				CTION:	
Statu M		peats l1		arry the Identity of the Patient. Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
One	of the	follo	_	DATA GROUPS must be used:	
11				VITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE	
	=	_		there the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
M	11	=		ent Components	Rules
		M		NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R		ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	F V
		_ K	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR					
11	Must	be u	sed w	VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE Where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 Int and verified)	
R	01	DATA	GRO	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М		ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	11	Data		ent Components	Rules
		М		NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M		NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	_ V
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R		ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
OR		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
11	Must	be u	sed fo	UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE or all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above	
R	01	DATA	GRO	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	11	Data		ent Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		м	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		0	:==	PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED	F
				Or <u>PATIENT NAME</u> - <u>PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</u>	S3
		0	01	<u>PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS</u> - <u>ADDRESS STRUCTURED</u> (Label format Postal Address)	F S3
				Or ,	
				PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	
R	01			ent Components	Rules
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F   S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F

1			F	
			S3	
			S12	, 11

<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	
	Rep		FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
R	01	Data	Element Components	ules
R	01		Element Components  01 PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	<mark>ules</mark> V

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS			
Group Group Status Repeats M 11			FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.			
M	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules	
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F	
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F	
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F	
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F	
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F	
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F	
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S13	

N	otatio	on	DATA	A GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Grou Statu M	s Re			CTION: arry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER	F
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	01	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	F
		R		ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS	<u> </u>
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE	V
		R	01	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	يت	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE	V
		R	==	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	
		M	11	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S1 S13
		М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		0	01	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		R	01	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13
		0	01	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13

Not	ation_	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.

R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

N	otatio	on.	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)				
	Status Repeats		FUNC To ca	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
М			Elem	ent Components	Rules		
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
М	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules		
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
0	01	DATA	GRO	JP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		
R	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules		
		М	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA	A GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
Grou Statu O	Is Re			CTION: arry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		M	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

Notation	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP

	us Re	peats	То са	CTION:  arry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any  nded Procedures.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		0	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		0	01	INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V

N			DATA	A GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
	ıs Re			CTION: arry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice de	etails.
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

No	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRER	
Grou Statu R	s Re	roup peats )1	FUNC To ca	CTION: arry the details of the Referrer.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	01	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

No	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: REFERRAL	
Grou Statu O	s Re	roup peats )1	FUNC To ca	CTION: arry the details of the Referral.	
0	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		0	01	<u>DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR</u>	V

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION			
	ıs Re			CTION: arry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.		
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules	
		0	01	ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE	V	
		R	01	OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE	F	
					S13	
		0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F	
					S13	

No	otatio	<u>on</u>	DAT	A GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY	
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13

Not	ation_	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL
		FUNCTION:
Status	Repeats	To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.
0	01	

R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		0	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE	V
		0	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE	F
					S13

N			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
	Group Group Status Repeats		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer over Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Ole Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

N	otatio		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
М		One p	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.	

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (Old) Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (Old) Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.</u>

CDS V6-2 TYPE 040 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (OLD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET\_\_

FUNCTION: To report to the previous (old) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of another Commissioner.

N	otatio		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Group Group	
Status Repeats	

				FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	1	1	One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
ONE	OF	ТН	E FO	LLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
N	ota	tio	<u>n</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Grou Statı	Group Group Status Repeats		oup eats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М	1	1	<mark>Bulk</mark> One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol Der Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
OR				
N	ota	tio	<u>n</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
				FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М	1	0	Net One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group Change Protocol Der Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

N	otatio	on_	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Grou Statu O	is Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)  Or	F
	M	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	
	M	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>			DATA	A GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS	
	us Repeats		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episodo		e.
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	

	0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
	М	11	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S1 S13

N	otati	<u>ion</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Grou Statu	p G Is Re	epeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	11	Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer over Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Sele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

N	otatio		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (New) Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census (New) Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

# CDS V6-2 TYPE 050 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - END OF PERIOD CENSUS (NEW) COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To be used to report to a new Commissioner an EAL Entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.

N			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
М	1	One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.		

N <sub>0</sub>			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
	p Gr Is Rep		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header Per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Pele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
ONE	OF TH	IE FOI	LOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Grou Statu	p Gr Is Rep	oup peats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M		Bulk One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol er Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set change.
OR			
N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M		- Net One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group Change Protocol  er Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

N	otatio	on	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
	is Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
М	11 DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY		Rules	
	<b>M</b> Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or	F
	М	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY							
Status	Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.							
One of	One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:								
11	11								

				WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE There the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V			
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F			
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	F			
OR								
11	1 DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE  Must be used where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01  (Number present and verified)							
R	01	DATA	A GRO	UP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules			
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3			
		м	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F			
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3			
		м	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V			
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3			
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F			
		R		PERSON BIRTH DATE	F			
					S3			
		]			S12			
OR								
11	Must	t be u	sed fo	JNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE or all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above				
<b>11</b>	Must inclu	be u	sed fo	or all other values of the <u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u> NOT above	Rules			
	Must inclu	be u	sed for the	or all other values of the <u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u> NOT	F			
	Must inclu	be unded i	sed for the GRO	UP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	===			
	Must inclu	DATA M	sed for the GRO	or all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  UP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	F S3			
R	Must inclu	DATA M Data	sed for the GRO	Dr all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  UP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F S3 F Rules			
R	Must inclu	DATA M Data	sed for n the A GRO 11 11 11 11 01	Dr all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  UP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  Dent Components	F S3 F Rules			
R	Must inclu	DATA M Data R	sed for n the A GRO 11 11 11 01 11	Dr all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  UP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  Tent Components  NHS NUMBER	F S3 F Rules F S3			
R	Must inclu	DATA M Data R	sed for n the A GRO 11 11 11 01 11	Dr all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  UP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  THE COMPONENTS  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	F Rules F S3 V			
R	Must inclu	DATA M Data R	Sed for the   A GRO    11   11   01	Dr. all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  UP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  Pent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal	F S3  F Rules  F S3  V  F S3			
R	Must inclu	DATA M Data R O	Sed for the   A GRO    11   11   01	Dr. all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  UP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  Pent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or	F S3 F Rules F S3 V F S3			
R	01	DATA M Data R O	Sed for the   A GRO    11   11     11     01       01       01	Dr all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  UP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  THE COMPONENTS  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3 F Rules F S3 V F S3 F S3			
R	01	DATA M Data R O Data	Sed for the   A GRO    11   11     11     01     01     01     01	DP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  DRENT COMPONENTS  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)  ent Components	F S3 F S3 V F S3 F S3 V Rules			
R	01	DATA M Data R O	Sed for the   A GRO    11   11     11     01     01     01     01	Dr all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  UP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  THE COMPONENTS  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3 F S3 V F S3 F S3 F S3			
R	01	DATA M Data R O Data	11   11   01   01   Eleme	DP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  DRENT COMPONENTS  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)  ent Components	F S3  F Rules  F S3  V  F S3  V  F S3  F S3			
R	01	Data R Data R	11   11   01       01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01       01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01       01     01     01     01     01     01     01	DP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ENTER Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)  Ent Components  POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	S3   F   Rules   F   S3   F   S3   F   S3   F   S3   F   S3   F   F   F   F   F   F   F   F   F			
R	01	DATA M Data R O Data R R R	11   11   01       01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01       01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01     01       01     01     01     01     01     01     01	Dr. all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  UP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)  Ent Components  POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS  DRGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F S3  F S3  V  F S3  V  F S3  F S3  F S3			

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Status R	Group Repeats 01	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
R 0	1 Data	Element Components	ules

	R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	$\Box$	V	
	0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	\ \	V	1

N	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS				
Group Group FUNCTION: Status Repeats M 11				CTION: arry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episod	e.			
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F			
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F			
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F			
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F			
		M	11	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S1 S13			

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Grou Statu M	s Re			CTION: arry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER	F
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	01	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	F ]
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS	
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE	V
		R	01	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	01	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE	V
		R	01	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V
		М	11	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13
		M	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		0	01	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		R	01	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13
		0	01	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>			DAT	A GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)

	is Re			CTION: arry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		М	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
М	11	DAT	A GRO	OUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		М	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

N	<u>Notation</u>			A GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
	IS Re			CTION: arry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
М	11	DATA	GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		M	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP		
			arry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any		
R	11	Data	ata Element Components		
		0	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		0	01	INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V

Notation	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
	FUNCTION:	
	To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice	details.
R 11 Data	Element Components	Rules
0	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
R	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
Group Group Status Repeats R 01	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R 11 Data	Element Components	Rules
R	01 REFERRER CODE	F
R	01 REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL	
Group Group Status Repeats O 01	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	
0 01 Data	Element Components	Rules
0	01 DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION	
	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	
R 11 Data	Element Components	Rules
	01 ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE	_ V
R	01 OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE	F   S13
	01 EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F
	UI LAKEIEST KEASONABLE OFFER DATE	s13
Notation	DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY	
Group Group	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.	
R 11 Data	Element Components	Rules
R	01 ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F
		S13
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL	
	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.	
R 11 Data	Element Components	Rules
0	01 ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE	V
0	01 ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL DATE	F
		S13
<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE T	RAILER
Group Group Status Repeats		

	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer  One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER	
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
М		Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.	

## CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Add) CDS Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Add) Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.</u>

CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To be used to make an initial report that the Elective Admission List Entry has been added to the Provider's Elective Admission List.

N			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		epeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	11	One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

<u>Notation</u>		ion	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER	
		epeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.	
M	11	One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header over Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Only Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.	
ONE	ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED			

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М		Bulk One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
OR			
N	otatio		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
	Group Group Status Repeats		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М		- Net One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group Change Protocol  Der Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

N	otati	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY			
Grou Statu O	s Re	peats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Included In 18 Weeks Target.			
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules		
	<b>M</b> Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)  Or	F		
	M	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2		
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2		
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules		
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V		
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V		
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13		
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13		

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY						
			UNCTION: o carry the Identity of the Patient. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.						
One o	of the	e follo	wing DATA GROUPS must be used:						
			UP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE sed where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised						
М	11	Data	Element Components	Rules					
		M	11 NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE						
		R	01 ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F					
		R	01 WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON						
OR	OR								
11		<u> </u>							

	Must (Nur	nber	prese	nt and verified)	
R	-	_	•	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rule
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rule
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S1
PR		JI			
1	11			UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE	
l <b>1</b> R	Must inclu	be u	sed fo	JNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE or all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rule
	Must inclu	be u	sed for the	or all other values of the <u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u> NOT above	Rule F S3
	Must inclu	be unded i	n the A GROU	or all other values of the <u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u> NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	F
	Must inclu	DATA M	sed for the GROU	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
R	Must inclu	DATA M	sed for the A GROU	Dr all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F Rule F
R	Must inclu	DATA M Data	sed for n the A GROU 11 11 11 01	Dr all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components	F Rule F S3
R	Must inclu	DATA M Data	Sed for n the   A GROU   11   11     1	Dr all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR	F S3 F S3 V
R	Must inclu	DATA M Data R	Sed for n the   A GROU   11   11   11   0	Dr. all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)	F S3
R	Must inclu	M M O	Sed for n the   A GROU   11   11   11   0	Dr. all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal)	F S3 P V F S3 F F
R	01	M M Data R O	Sed for n the   A GROU   11   11   11   01   01   01   01   01   01   01   01   01   01	Dr. all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ENTER COMPONENTS  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)  Ent Components	F S3 F S3 F S3
R M	01	M M Data R O	Sed for n the   A GROU   11   11   11   0	Dr. all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)  ent Components  POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3 F Rule F S3 V F S3 F S3 F S3
R M	01	DATA M Data R O Data	Sed for n the   A GROU   11   11   11   01   01       01     01       01       01	Dr. all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  DRGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ENTER COMPONENTS  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  OR PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)  Ent Components	F Rule F S3

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	
	s Rep		FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient.	
R	01	Data I	Element Components	Rules
		R	01 PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
		0	01 CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V

Notation		DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS
Status Re	roup peats 11	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episode.
M 11	Data I	Element Components Rules

	R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
	0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
	0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F
	M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F
	0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F
				S13

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DAT	A GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Grou Statu M	s Re			CTION: arry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER	F
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	01	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	F
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS	V
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE	V
		R	01	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	01	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE	V
		R	01	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V
		М	11	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S1 S13
		M	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		0	01	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		R	01	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13
		0	01	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
				CTION: arry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules	
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F	
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V	
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V	
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)				
ıs Re	peats					
11	Data	Elem	lement Components			
	M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
11	DATA	GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules		
	M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
	R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
	p Gis Re	Group Repeats 01  11 Data M  11 DATA	Group FUNG To ca 01  11 Data Elem M 11  11 DATA GROUP M 11	FUNCTION: Repeats 01  To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.  11  Data Element Components  M 11  PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE  11  DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE  M 11  PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)		

0	01	DATA	GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
0	01	DATA	GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		M	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0*	DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		M	11 PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	01 PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	01	DATA	GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
0	01	DATA	GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		M	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
Grou Statu O	tus Repeats		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.			
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules	
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V	
M	11	. DATA	GROU	JP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules	
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F	
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F	
					S13	
0	0*	DATA	GRO	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules	
		M	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F	
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F	
					S13	

No	<u>Notation</u>			A GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP				
Grou Statu O	sRe	peats	То са	NCTION: carry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any ended Procedures.				
R	11	Data	Eleme	lement Components				
		0	$\overline{}$	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		0	01		V			

No	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Grou Statu R	sRe	roup peats )1	FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice de	tails.
R	11	Data	Element Components	Rules
		0	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: REFERRER

	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Referrer.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	01	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

No	otation .	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL	
Grou Statu O	Group s Repeats 01	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	
0	01 Data	Element Components	Rules
	0	01 DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION	
	is Re			CTION: arry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		0	01	ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE	V
		R	01	OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13

No	tation	DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY	
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.	
R	11 Data	Element Components	Rules
	R	01 ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL	
	sRe			CTION: arry the details of the removal from the Elective Admission List.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
R	11	Data O	=	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE	Rules V

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer er Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set change.

 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M 1..1 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer
One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Remove) Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Remove) Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema</u> Constraints.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To be used to report that the EAL entry has been removed from the Provider's Elective Admission List.

N	otat		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	1	One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Ole Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1	One Mult	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. iple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set rechange.
ONE	OF	THE FO	DLLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
N	otat	tion	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Grou Statı			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1	Bull One Mult	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set rechange.
OR			

N			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
		epeats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1	- Net One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group Change Protocol er Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. le Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set hange.

N	otatio	on_	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Grou Statu R	s Re	peats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Pe Included In 18 Weeks Target.	eriod
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	<b>M</b> Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or	F
	М	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	<u>Rules</u>
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

Notation			DAT	A GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL	
Group Group Status Repeats M 11				CTION: arry the details of the Removal from the Elective Admission List.	
М	11	Data	<b>F1</b>	ent Components	Rules
11 1		Data	Eiem	ent components	Kules
				ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST REMOVAL REASON CODE	V

<u>Notation</u>		ion	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Grou Statu	up Group us Repeats		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	11	Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer er Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set change.

	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Group Status Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.

M 1..1 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer

One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

# CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Offer) Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Offer) Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER)
COMMISSIONING DATA SET
FUNCTION: To be used to report that an offer of admission has been made to the patient.

N			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		epeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1:	Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

<u>N</u>	ota	tion_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER		
Grou Statu			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
М	11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.				
ONE	OF	THE FO	LLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED		
N	ota	<u>tion</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL		
			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.		
М	One Multi		A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol Deer Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set		
			change.		
OR					

	peats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	- Net One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group Change Protocol er Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. le Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set hange.

N	otatio	o <u>n</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY			
	sRe	peats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Pe Included In 18 Weeks Target.	eriod		
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules		
	<b>M</b> Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)  Or	F		
	M	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2		
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2		
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules		
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V		
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V		
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13		
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13		

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA	A GROUP: EAL OFFER OF ADMISSION		
	Re		FUNCTION:  To carry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.			
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules	
		0	01	ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE	V	
		М	11	OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE	F S1 S13	
		0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13	

<u>Notation</u>		<u>n</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		eats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer er Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set hange.

N			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Grou Statu	ıs F	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	1	.1 DATA	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

# CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE OR UNAVAILABLE) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Available or Unavailable) CDS Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Available or Unavailable)</u>
<u>Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE/UNAVAILABLE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To be used to report changes in the patient's availability for treatment.

N			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Grou Statu	p G us Re	peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header er Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set change.

No.	<u>ota</u>	atio	<u>n</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER		
				FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
М	1.		One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header over Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Only Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.		
ONE	OF	ТН	E FO	LLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED		
No	ota	atio	_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL		
				FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.		
М	1.		<mark>Bulk</mark> One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol Der Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.		
OR	DR					
No	<u>Notation</u>		_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL		
Group Group Status Repeats			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data			

indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

1..1 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol
One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set

Interchange.

N	otatio	on_	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
	s Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)  Or	F
	M	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT SUSPENSION			
				CTION: arry the details of the Patient's unavailability for treatment (suspension).		
M	11	1 Data Element Components				
		M	11	SUSPENSION START DATE	F S1 S13	
		R	01	SUSPENSION END DATE	F S13	

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer er Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

N	otatio		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Ole Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Old Service Agreement) Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Old Service Agreement) Commissioning Data Set for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 100- ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To be used to report to the previous (OLD) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of a new Commissioner.

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Grou Statu	p G Is Re	peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header er Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set change.

<u>Nc</u>	<u>otation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER				
		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.				
М	One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header over Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Only Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.				
ONE C	OF THE FO	LLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED				
No	otation_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL				
		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.				
М	Upda One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk te Protocol per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dole Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.				
OR						
<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL				
Group Statu		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the				

Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.

M 1..1 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol
One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.
Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

N	otatio	on_	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
	ıs Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
	<i>Or</i> <b>M</b>	11	Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	M	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

N	otat	ion	DAT	DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS					
Grou Statu M	tus Repea			CTION: arry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episodo	lanned episode.				
M	1:	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules				
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F				
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F				
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F				
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F				
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F				
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F				
		М	11	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S1 S13				

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	1*	Comm	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer her Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple hissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set hange.

N			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Grou Statu	ıp (	Group epeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	11	One p	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (New Service Agreement) Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (New Service Agreement)</u>
<u>Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema</u> Constraints.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To be used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an EAL entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.

N	otatio		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER		
			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
М		One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header er Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set change.		

N	<u>Notation</u>		<u>n</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
				FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1.	1	One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
ONE	OF	ТН	E FOI	LLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
N	ota	atio		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
Grou Statu			eats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1.	Upda One p Multip		A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk te Protocol Der Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
OR				
N	ota	atio		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL

		FUNCTION:  To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М	O M	ATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net nange Protocol ne per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ultiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set iterchange.

N	otatio	on on	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Grou Statu R	is Re	roup peats )1	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
	<i>Or</i> <b>M</b>	11	Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

	otatio		_	A GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY					
				CTION:					
Statu M	Itus Repeats To carry the Identity of the Patient. 11 See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.								
One o				DATA GROUPS must be used:					
				WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE					
=				here the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised					
M	11			ent Components	Rules				
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V				
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F				
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V				
OR									
1 1	1 DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE								
	Must	be u	sed w	where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 nt and verified)					
	Must (Nun	be u	sed w prese	where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01	Rules				
	Must (Nun	be u	sed w prese	where the					

					F S3 S12		
OR	OR						
	Must	be u	sed fo	INVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE or all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above			
R	01	DATA	GROU	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules		
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3		
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	<u> </u>		
M	11	Data	_	ent Components	Rules		
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3		
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V		
		0		PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3		
		0		PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or	F S3		
				PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)			
R	01	=		ent Components	Rules		
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3		
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F		
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12		

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA	A GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	
	s Re			CTION: arry the characteristics of the Patient.	
R	01	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V

N	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DETAILS				
	is Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Service Agreement for the Patient's planned episod		е.			
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F			
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F			
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F			
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F			
		М	11	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT CHANGE DATE	F S1 S13			

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Elective Admission List Entry Occurrence.

Grou Statu M	sRe	roup peats l1			
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY NUMBER	]F
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE	V
		R	01	COUNT OF DAYS SUSPENDED	F
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST STATUS	V
		R	01	ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE CODE	V
		R	01	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V
		R	01	INTENDED PROCEDURE STATUS CODE	V
		R	01	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	V
		М	11	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13
		М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V
		0	01	GUARANTEED ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		R	01	LAST DNA OR PATIENT CANCELLED DATE	F S13
		0	01	WAITING LIST ENTRY LAST REVIEWED DATE	F S13

N	<u>Notation</u>			A GROUP: EAL ENTRY - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)	
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

N	otatio	on_	DATA	A GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
Grou Statu R	Is Re			CTION: arry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
М	11	DATA	GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	01	DATA	GROL	JP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
0	01	DATA	GROL	JP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0*	DATA	GROL	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		М	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	

					F S13
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	ll I	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	II I	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

N	otati	<u>on</u>	DATA	A GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)	
				FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended READ coded Clinical Procedures.	
M 11 Data Element Components		ent Components	Rules		
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
M	M 11 DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE		UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules	
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		M	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

N	otati	ion	DAT	A GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP	
Grou Statu O	is Re	epeats	То са	CTION: arry the details of the Location (the Intended Site of Treatment) of any nded Procedures.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		0	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		0	01	INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	

No	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Grou Statu R	sRe	roup peats D1	FUNC To ca	CTION: arry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice de	etails.
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
			$\overline{}$	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
	s Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R	11	Data	Element Components	Rules
		R	01 REFERRER CODE	F
		R	01 REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL
	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.

Grou Statu O	p Gro Is Repe 0	ats Control of the Co	
0	11 D	ata Element Components	Rules
		0 01 DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V

N	otatio	on .	DATA	A GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION	
	is Re			CTION: arry the details of the Offer Of Admission and the Outcome.	
R	R 11 Data Element Components		ent Components	Rules	
		0	01	ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME CODE	V
		R	01	OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE	F S13
		0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA	A GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY	
	sRe			CTION: arry the details of the date on which the Decision to Admit was made.	
R	01	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	11	ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13

N	otati	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer over Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Ole Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

N	otat		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
Grou Statu	ıp (	epeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	1:	Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Ole Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

# CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

# CDS TYPE V6-2 120 - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished Birth Episode.

N	otati		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		epeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	11	One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header er Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set change.

Notation			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER	
			eats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1.	O	ne p Iultip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header er Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. le Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set hange.
ONE	OF	THE	FOL	LOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
N	ota	ation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
			eats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1.	<u>U</u> O M	pdat ne p lultip	<b>GROUP:</b> CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk e Protocol er Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. le Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set hange.
OR				
N	ota	ation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
			eats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1.	- O M	Net one politip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group Change Protocol er Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. le Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set hange.

N	lotation_		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY			
	ıs Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.			
М	M 11 DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY					
	M Or M		UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F F I2		

	M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	M	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	$\vdash \vdash$	0 1	DEFENDAL TO TREATMENT DEDIOD FND DATE	513
		01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	S13

	0	01	REFE	RRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F   S13
N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DAT	A GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	
Grou Statu M	ısRe		То са	CTION: arry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
One	of the	follo	wing	DATA GROUPS must be used:	
11				VITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode) here the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
М	=			ent Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR			<u>''</u>		
11	Must	be u	sed w	VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE  there the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01  nt and verified)	
R	01	DATA	A GROU	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М		ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11	Data		ent Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
OR					
11	Must	be u	sed fo	INVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE or all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above	
R	01	DATA		JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		м	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		0		PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
R	0 1	Data		ent Components	Rules
IX.	01	R		PERSON BIRTH DATE	ixuies
		II	II I		

1			F	
			S3	
			S12	, 11

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Group Status Repeats R 01				CTION: arry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).			
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules		
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4		
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V		
		R	01	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V		
		R	01	BIRTH WEIGHT	F		

N	otati	<u>on</u>	DAT	A GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	
	ıs Re			CTION: arry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Epi	isode.
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V
		R	01	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4
		R	01	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V
		R	01	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		M	11	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13
		0	01	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		M	11	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA	A GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	
				CTION: arry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Epi	sode.
R	01	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		R	01	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		0	01	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		R	01	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		0	01	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		0	01	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V

Not	ation	DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
Status		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient's Episode (the Baby).

М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4
		R	01	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
		0	01	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE	V H4
		M	11	START DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S13
		0	01	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		M	11	END DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S1 S13
		0	01	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4

N	<u>Notation</u>		ATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE-	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS	
Group Group FUNCTION: Status Repeats To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Baby) O 05 the Episode.			ring		
0	01	Data	ement Components		Rules
		M	1 OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS	CLASSIFICATION	V
		M	1 OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS	START DATE	V
		R	1 OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS	END DATE	V

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
	- 11			CTION:		
M		L1	10 6	arry the details of the Service Agreement.		
М	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules	
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F	
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F	
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F	
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F	
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4	
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F	

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE- PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)			
	Is Re			CTION: arry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules	
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F	
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4	
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4	
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F	

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)	
Grou Statu R	ıs Re			CTION: arry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		М	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
		М	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	F
R	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
		М	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	F

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)	
	Is Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.	
M	11	Data	Element Components	<u>Rules</u>
		M	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
		M	11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F
0	0*	DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
		M	11 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)				
Grou Statu R	Is Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the OPCS coded Clinical Activities.				
М	11	Data	Element Components	Rules			
		М	11 PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules			
		М	11 PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F			
		R	11 PROCEDURE DATE	F S13			
0	01	DATA	GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules			
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V			
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F			
0	01	DATA	GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules			
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V			
		М	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F			
R	0*	DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules			
		М	11 PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F			
		R	01 PROCEDURE DATE	F S13			
0	01	DATA	GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules			
		M	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V			
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F			
0	01	DATA	GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules			
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V			

l	M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE
ı			ANAFSTHETIST)

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)		
	Status Rep			FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V
М	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		M	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DAT	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)		
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.		
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules	
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V	
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	I2	
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V	
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V	
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V	
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V	
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V	
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V	
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V	
		0	01	WARD CODE	F	

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA	A GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)	
	is Re			CTION: arry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	START DATE	F S13
		0	01	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		0	01	END DATE	F S13
		0	01	END TIME (WARD STAY)	

				F S14
	0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
	0	01	WARD CODE	F

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DAT	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)			
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.			
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules		
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V		
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F		
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V		
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V		
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V		
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V		
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V		
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V		
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V		
		0	01	WARD CODE	F		

N	otatio	on .	DATA	GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Grou	p Gı ıs Re	roup	FUNCT To car	TION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD ry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using tal Care facilities.	
M	11	DATA	A GROU	P: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11 <u>C</u>	RITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		М	11	RITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11 C	RITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М		RITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		M	11 G	ESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)	
M	199	9 DA	TA GRO	OUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		M	11	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		R	01	PERSON WEIGHT	F
		M	120	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	020	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	01	DATA	GROUP	: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11 C	RITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4
					S13

Not	ation	DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
Group Status R	Group Repeats 09	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.		
M 1	M 11 DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			

		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	JL F
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	199	9 DA	TA GF	ROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		M	1	1 ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		M	1	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	0	20 HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	01	DATA	GROU	JP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

N	otatio	on .	DAT	A GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Grou	p Gi is Re	roup	FUNC To ca	CTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD arry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided usin facilities.	g Adult
M	11	DAT	A GRO	OUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		M		CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		0		CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
			:==	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
M	11	DAT	A GRO	DUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		R	01	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		0	01	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		R	01	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		<u> </u>			_  _

		0	01	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	JL V
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	01	DATA	GROU	JP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V

<u>Notation</u>		<u>on</u>	DATA	A GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
	sRe			CTION: arry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice de	etails.
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
		FUNCTION: s To carry the details of the Referrer.	
R :	11 Data	a Element Components	Rules
	R	01 REFERRER CODE	F
	R	01 REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
R	11 Data	Element Components	Rules
	R	01 NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	V

Notation			DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
		eats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R	11 D	ata El	lement Components	Rules
		R	01 FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13

Not	ation	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN	)			
Status	Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the Antenatal Care.				
R 11 Data Element Components Rules						

	R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
	0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F

<u>Notation</u>			DATA	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED			
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.			
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules		
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V		
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V		
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V		
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V		

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS					
	s Re			NCTION: carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.				
R	11	Data Element Components						
		R	01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V			
		R	01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V			
		0	01	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	V			
		R	01	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	V			
		R	01	DELIVERY DATE	F			
					S13			

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS				
	s Re			JNCTION: o carry the details of the Birth Occurrence.			
R	11	Data	ata Element Components				
		R	01	BIRTH ORDER	F		
		R	01	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	V		
		R	01	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V		
		R	01	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	V		
		R	01	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V		

N <sub>0</sub>	otat	<u>ion</u>	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER	
			FUNCTION: To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother. See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
One o	of th	e follo	wing DATA GROUPS must be used:	
			UP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE sed where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
М	11	Data	Element Components	Rules
		M	11 NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		R	01 ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01 WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR				
	Mus	st be us	UP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE sed where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) National (Number present and verified)	

0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F
М	11			ent Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F
					S3     S12
OR					<u> </u>
11	DATA	A GRO	UP: L	INVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE	
	Must	be u	sed fo	or all other values of the <u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u> included in the above	
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		0		PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  OR	F S3
				PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	
R	01	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3
					S12

N		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP	
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.	
0	01 Data	Element Components	Rules
	0	01 OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL	
	s Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.	
R	11	Data	Element Components	Rules
		R	01 LOCATION CLASS	V
		0	01 ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	01 DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer er Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set hange.

N	otatio		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		Multip	or GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer er Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Julie Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema</u> Constraints.

# CDS V6-2 TYPE 130 - FINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.

N	ota		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		Repeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	1	Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Ole Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

N	otat	tion	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
		epeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1	One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header over Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Only Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
ONE	ΛE 1	THE EO	LOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED

No	otatio	n	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
		eats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M		Bulk One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
			1
OR			
==	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
No Grou	p Gr	oup peats	

N	otati	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Grou Statu R	is Re	peats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment Pe Included In 18 Weeks Target.	eriod
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	М	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
	Or M	11	Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

N	otat	ion	DA	TA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	
				NCTION:	
Statu M	ıs R	epea 11		carry the Identity of the Patient. • Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
One o	of th	ne fo	llowin	DATA GROUPS must be used:	
				WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
M	1:	1 Da	ta Elei	ment Components	Rules
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	] V
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	
OR					
11					

		t be u	sed w	/ERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE where the <u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u> National Code = 01 nt and verified)	
R	_		•	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12
OR	<u> </u>	JI	JI		012
				or all other values of the <u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u> NOT	
R				JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
R			A GROU		Rules F S3
R		DATA	11	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	F
R	01	M M	11 11 Elem	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components	F S3
	01	M M	11 11 Elem	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F S3
	01	M M Data	11 11 11 01	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER	F S3 F Rules
	01	M M Data	11 11 11 01	DP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or	F S3 F Rules F S3
	01	M M Data	11 11 01 01	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED	F S3 F S3 V F F
	11	M M Data R O O	11 11 11 01 01 01	DP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3 F Rules F S3 V F S3
	11	M M Data R O O	11 11 11 01 01 Eleme	DP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string) ent Components	F S3 F S3 V F S3 F S3
М	11	M M Data R O O	11 11 11 01 01 Eleme	DP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3 F S3 V F S3 F S3 F S3
М	11	M M Data R O O	11 11 11 01 01 Eleme 01 01	DP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER  ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)  ent Components  NHS NUMBER  NHS NUMBER  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  Or  PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string) ent Components	F S3 V F S3 V F S3 F S3 F S3

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS					
	s Re			UNCTION: o carry the characteristics of the Patient.					
R	11	1 Data Element Components							
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4				
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V				
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V				
		R	01	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1				
		R	01	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1				

N	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS				
Grou Statu M	s Re			CTION: arry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Ep	isode.			
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		R	01	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4			
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V			
		R	01	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4			
		R	01	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V			
		R	01	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4			
		М	11	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13			
		0	01	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14			
		М	11	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4			
		0	01	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F			
		0	01	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F			

N	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS					
Grou Statu R	is Re			CTION: arry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Epi	sode.				
R	01	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules				
		R	01	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4				
		R	01	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4				
		0	01	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13				
		R	01	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13				
		0	01	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14				
		0	01	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V				

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS				
	sRe			CTION: arry the details of the Patient's Finished Episode.				
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		R	01	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4			
		R	01	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V			
		R	01	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V			
		0	01	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE	V H4			
		0	01	FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION CODE	V			
		R	01	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V			
		М	11	START DATE (EPISODE)	F S13			

	0	01	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
	М	11	END DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S1 S13
	0	01	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
	М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8
	0		MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
	0	01	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

<u>Notation</u>		DATA	A GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT		
	s Re			CTION: arry details of length of stay adjustments to the Consultant Episode .	
0	01	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		0	01	LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (REHABILITATION)	F
		0	01	LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (SPECIALIST PALLIATIVE CARE)	F

N	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP					
	ıs Re			CTION: arry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Ep	isode.				
0	01	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules				
		M	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V				
		M	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13				
		R	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13				

No	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS				
	sRe			CTION: arry the details of the Service Agreement.				
M	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	<u>Rules</u>			
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F			
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F			
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4			
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F			

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules	
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F	
		R		CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE		

	R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4
	0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)		
	sRe		up   FUNCTION: eats   To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.  1		
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		М	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V
M	11	DATA	GRO	UP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules
		М	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V
R	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules
		R	01	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V

<u>Notation</u>		<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)				
	is Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.				
M	11	11 Data Element Components					
		M	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules			
		M	11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F			
0	0*	DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules			
		R	01 <u>SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)</u>	F			

Notation			DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
Grou	p Gi is Re	Group		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
М	11	Data	ta Element Components		Rules	
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V	
М	11	DATA	DATA GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE			
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F	
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13	
0	01	DATA	ATA GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL			
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V	
		М		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F	
0	01	DATA	A GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST			
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V	
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F	
R	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules	
		M	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F	
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13	
0	01	DATA	GRO	JP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules	
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V	

		М		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F	
)	01 DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST					
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V	
		М	II I	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F	

N	Notation			DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)				
	Is Re			CTION: arry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.				
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules			
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F			
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13			
0	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules			
		M	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F			
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13			

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)					
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.					
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules				
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V				
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F				
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V				
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V				
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V				
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V				
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V				
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V				
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V				
		0	01	WARD CODE	F				

N	Notation			DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)				
	Is Re			CTION: arry the details of one or more Ward Stays.				
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules			
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F			
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V			
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	START DATE	F S13			

	0	01	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
	0	01	END DATE	F S13
	0	01	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
	0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
	0	01	WARD CODE	F

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)					
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.				
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules			
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F			
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V			
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V			
		0	01	WARD CODE	F			

N	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD						
Grou Statu R	Is Rep		FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Neonatal Care facilities.							
M	11	DATA	GRO	OUP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules					
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F					
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4					
					S13					
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14					
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4					
		М	11	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)	V					
М	1999	9 DA	TA GI	ROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules					
		М	1	.1 ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F					
					S13					
		R	0.	.1 PERSON WEIGHT	S13 F					
		R	⇉╧	.1 PERSON WEIGHT  20 CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE						
			1		F					
R	01	R	0	20 CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	F V N4					
R	01	R	0 GROU	20 CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE 20 HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F V N4 F N4					

	<b>Notation</b>	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
- 1		
- 1		

Grou Statu R	is Rep		То са	TION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD rry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using iatric Care facilities.	9
М	11	DATA	\ GRO	UP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	199	9 DA	TA GF	OUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		M	1	1 ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		M		ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)  CO CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	F S13 V N4
			1 1		
R	01	M R	0	20 CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
R	01	M R	0	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE  Description:  Continue to the con	V N4 F N4

Notation			DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD						
Grou Statu R	s Re		To ca	CTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD arry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using facilities.	Adult				
M	11	DATA	A GRO	OUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules				
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F				
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13				
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14				
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4				
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V				
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V				
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V				
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V				
М	11	DATA	A GRO	OUP: ADULT DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules				
		R	01	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4				
		R	01	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4				
		R	01	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4				
		R	01	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4				
		R	01	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4				
		R	01	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4				
		0	01	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F				

		R	01	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F       H4
		R	01	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
	ll li	0	01	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	H4   F
					H4
R	01			JP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F   H4   S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V
R		1 Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
R	11	Data		general medical practitioner (specified)	Rules F
		R	=	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	
		IX	01	GENERAL FIEDICAL FRACTICE CODE (FATIENT REGISTRATION)	
N	otatio	n	DAT	A GROUP: REFERRER	
Grou Statu R	us Rep	oup peats 1	FUNC To ca	CTION: arry the details of the Referrer.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	01	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F
			DAT	A CROUP, REFERRAL	
	otatio ip Gr		_	A GROUP: REFERRAL CTION:	
		eats		arry the details of the Referral.	
0	0	1			
			Eleme	ent Components	Rules
				ent Components  DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	Rules V
		Data			
	01	Data O	01	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR  A GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY	
Grou	01	Data O on	01  DAT	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	
Grou Stati	01  lotatio  p Gr us Rep 0	Data O On Coup Deats1	O1  DATA FUNCTO C	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR  A GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY  CTION:	
Grou Statu R	01  lotatio  p Gr us Rep 0	Data O On Coup Deats1	DATA FUNCTO CO	DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR  A GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY  CTION:  arry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.	V

٧

F S13

R

0..1 INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE

0..1 DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE

	0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	_	F	
				11 5	:13	Ш

N	<u>otation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	Mult	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set change.

N	Notation		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	1	One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Ole Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

## CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET
FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished Delivery Episode.

N			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
			FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	1.	Oi M	ATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header ne per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ultiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set interchange.

N	otation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
		FUNCTION: ats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	1* D	ATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header ne per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.

		ole Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.		
ONE	OF THE FO	LLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED		
N	<u>otation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL		
Grou Statu	Group Repeats	FUNCTION:  To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data ndicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.		
М	Bulk One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol Der Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.		
OR				
N	<u>otation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL		
		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.		
М	- Net One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group Change Protocol Der Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.		

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Grou Statı O	s Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
	<i>Or</i> <b>M</b>	11	Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY			
	•		FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.				
One o	of th	e follo	wing	DATA GROUPS must be used:			
	11 DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE  Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised						
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules		
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V		
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F		
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V		

OR							
11	Must	be u	sed w	VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE where the Note of the Number STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 and verified)			
R	01	DATA	A GROU	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules		
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3		
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F		
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules		
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3		
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V		
		M	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3		
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F		
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12		
OR		JL	<u>                                     </u>				
11	Must	be u	sed fo	UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE or all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above			
R	01	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE					
		M		LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3		
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	_F		
М	11	Data		ent Components	Rules		
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3		
		M	:==	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V		
		0		<u>PATIENT NAME</u> - <u>PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</u> <i>Or</i> PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3		
		0		PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	F S3		
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3		
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F		
R	01	R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12		
		]	JI	IL.			

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
	is Re		FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).			
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules	
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4	
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V	
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V	
		R	01	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1	
		R	01	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS	
		FUNCTION: To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	
M 1	1 Data	Element Components	Rules
	R	01 PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES	] V

N	otatio	on_	DAT	DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS				
Grou Statu M	is Re			CTION: arry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Ep	isode.			
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		R	01	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4			
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V			
		R	01	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4			
		R	01	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4			
		R	01	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4			
		М	11	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13			
		0	01	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14			
		М	11	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4			
		0	01	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F			
		0	01	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F			

No	otatio	on	DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS							
	sRe			NCTION: carry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episod						
R	01	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules					
		R	01	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4					
		R	01	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4					
		0	01	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13					
		R	01	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13					
		0	01	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14					
		R	01	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V					

<u>Notation</u>		DATA	A GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CHARACTERISTICS		
Grou Statu M	ıs Re	roup peats 11	FUNC To ca	CTION: arry the details of the Patient's Episode.	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4

	R	01	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V
	R	01	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
	R	01	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V
	М	11	START DATE (EPISODE)	F
				H4 S13
	0	01	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
	M	11	END DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S1 S13
	0	01	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
	M	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4
	0	II I	MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
	0	01	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

N	Notation DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP				
	Is Re	peats	То са	CTION: arry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Mother) ng the Episode.	
0	01	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		M	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V
		М	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13
		R	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Service Agreement.	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

No	Notation			DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)				
	s Re			UNCTION: o carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.				
R	01 Data Element Components							
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F			
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4			
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4			
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F			

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)					
Grou Statu R	ıs Re			CTION: arry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.				
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		M	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DATA	A GRO	GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS				
		М	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4			
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V			
R	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules			
		М	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4			
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V			

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)		
	sRe		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
M	M 11 Data Element Components				
		M	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V	
M	11	DATA	GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules	
		M	11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F	
0	0*	DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules	
		M	11 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F	

Notation  Group Group			DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)				
	is Re			arry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			
М	11	Data Element Components					
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
М	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rule		
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F		
					S13		
0	01			JP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rule		
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F		
0	01	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST					
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F		
R	0*	DATA	GRO	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rule		
		М	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F		
0	0 1		GROI	JP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	S13		
	0			PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V		
		M		PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE  PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE	<u>V</u>		
		141	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)			
0	01	DATA	GROU	JP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rule		

	M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
	М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE	F
	М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)				
Group Group Status Repeats O 01		peats		CTION: arry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.				
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V			
М	11	DATA	GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules			
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F			
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F			
		لــــالـ			S13			
0	0*	DATA	GROL	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules			
		M	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F			
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13			

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)				
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.				
R	01	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F			
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V			
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V			
		0	01	WARD CODE	F			

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT/	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)				
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.				
R	01	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F			
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V			
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	START DATE	F S13			
		0	01	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14			
		0	01	END DATE	F S13			

0	01	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
0	01	WARD CODE	F

<u>Notation</u>		DAT	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)					
	Group Group FUNCTION: Status Repeats To carry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode. R 01							
R	01	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F			
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V			
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V			
		0	01	WARD CODE	F			

N	otatio		DAT	A G	ROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Grou Statu R	is Re		To ca	arry	ON: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD y the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using ric Care facilities.	
M	11	DAT	A GRO	UP	: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CR:	ITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		М	11	CR:	ITICAL CARE START DATE	F
						H4 S13
		М	11	CR	ITICAL CARE START TIME	F
			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		S14
		М	11	CR.	ITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V
		l	II I	II .		H4
			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
M	199	9 DA	TA GF	ROL	JP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
М	199	9 DA			JP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS  ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F
M	199	M	1.	.1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
M	199		1.	.1		F
M	199	M	1 1	.1 20	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13 F N4
M	199	M	1 1	.1 20	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)  CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	F S13 F N4
M R		M R	1 1 1 0	.1 20 20	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)  CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	F S13 F N4
		M R	1	.1 20 20 UP:	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)  CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE  HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4 F N4 Rules F
		M R	1	.1 20 20 UP:	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)  CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE  HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)  PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	F S13 F N4 F N4 Rules
		M R	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20 20 UP:	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)  CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE  HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)  PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	F N4 F N4 Rules F H4

<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE	PERIOD	
	Group Group FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD Status Repeats To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using R 09 Care facilities.				
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTIC	CS Rul	
		M	11 CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F	
		М	11 CRITICAL CARE START DATE		

		I			F
					H4
			<u> </u>		S13
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F   S14
		M	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V
				<u> </u>	H4
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
М	11	DAT	A GRO	OUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		R	01	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F F
					H4
		R	01	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F     H4
		R	01	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F
					H4
		R	01	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
			01	L GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	H4 F
		R		DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
					H4
		R	01	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F     H4
		0	01	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F
					H4
R	01	DATA	GROU	JP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F
					H4   S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F
					S14
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
		0	)   0 1	L CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V 314
		0		CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		0		CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	
			][ 01	ENTITIONE ONCE DISCHARGE ESCAPION	

No	Notation DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
	sRe		FUNCTION: To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice de	tails.
R	01	Data	Element Components	Rules
		0	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
	p FUNCTION: Its To carry the details of the Referrer.	
	ta Element Components	Rules
	01 REFERRER CODE	F
F	01 REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F
Notation	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Grou	p FUNCTION: Its To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
R 01 <b>D</b> a	ta Element Components	Rules
F	01 NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	V
Notation	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Grou	p FUNCTION:	
Status Repea R 01	Its To carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R 01 <b>D</b> a	ta Element Components	Rules
F	01 FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F
		S13
Notation	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIA	N)
Group Grou		<u>,                                      </u>
Status Repea R 01	To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the	
	Antenatal Care.	
	ta Element Components	Rules
	ta Element Components	Rules F
R 01 <b>D</b> a	ta Element Components  01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	
R 01 <b>Da</b>	ta Element Components    01   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)   01   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
R 01 Da	ta Element Components    01   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)   01   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)    DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INT	F
R 01 Da	ta Element Components  O1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)  O1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)  DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INT FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	F
R 01 Da  R O1 Da  R O1 R	ta Element Components  O1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)  O1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)  DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INT FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	F
R 01 Da  R O1 Da  R O1 R	ta Element Components  O1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)  DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INT FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.  ta Element Components	F
R 01 Da    Notation   Group Status R 01   Da	ta Element Components    O1   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)     O1   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)     DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INT     FUNCTION:	F F F Rules
R 01 Da  R O1 Part of the second status R 01  R 01 Da  R 01 Part of the second status R 01	ta Element Components  O1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)  DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INT  FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.  ta Element Components  O1 LOCATION CLASS  O1 ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F
Notation Group Status R O1 Da R O1 Da F	ta Element Components  O1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)  DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INT  FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.  ta Element Components  O1 LOCATION CLASS O1 LOCATION CLASS O1 DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	F F F F F V V V
R 01 Da    Notation   Group Status R	ta Element Components  O1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)  DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INT  FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.  ta Element Components  O1 LOCATION CLASS  O1 LOCATION CLASS  O1 DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE  O1 DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	F F STANDED Rules V V V
R 01 Da  Notation  Group Group Repea R 01  R 01 Da  R 01 Da  R 01 Da	ta Element Components    O1   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)     O1   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)     DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INT   FUNCTION:	F F STANDED Rules V V V
R 01 Da  Notation  Group Group Status Repea 01  R 01 Da  F  O  Notation  Group Group  Repea 01	ta Element Components    01   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)     01   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)     DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INT FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.    To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	F F STANDED Rules V V V
Notation Group Group Status Repeated Final Property	ta Element Components    01   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)     01   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)     DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INT FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.    To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	F F STANDED Rules V V V
Notation Group Group Status Repeated Final Property	ta Element Components    01   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)     01   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)     DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INT FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.    To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.     To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location     To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location     DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE     DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS     FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.     To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery     To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery	F F F V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V
Notation Group Group Status R  Notation  R  Notation  R  R  O1 Da  R  Notation  Group Gr	ta Element Components    01   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)     01   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)     DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INT PLACE INT TO CARRY the details of the Intended Delivery Location.    1	Rules V V V Rules
Notation Group Status Repeared Notation  R 01 Da	ta Element Components  0 0.1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)  DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INT P FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.  ta Element Components  0 0.1 LOCATION CLASS  0 0.1 ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE  1 0.1 DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE  2 0.1 DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)  DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS  FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.  ta Element Components  3 0.1 ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE  0 0.1 ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	F F F F V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V
R 01 Da  Notation  Group Status Repea R 01  R 01 Da  Notation  Group Group Group Status Repea R 01  R 01 Da  R 01 Da	ta Element Components    01   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)     01   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)     DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INT FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.    To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	Rules V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V
Notation Group Group Status R  Notation  R  O1 Da	ta Element Components    01   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)     01   GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)     DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INT FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.    ta Element Components	Rules V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V

Nota	ation_	DAT/	A GRO	UP: E	BIRTH	OCCURRENCE	
	TION:		ails o	f up t	o 9 Bi	rth Occurrences - one per Baby.	
R	01	DATA	GROU	JP: BI	RTH C	OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.	Rules
		R	01	BIRT	H ORD	<u>ER</u>	F
		R	01	DELI\	VERY I	METHOD CODE	V
		R	01	GEST	OITA	I LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V
		R	01	RESU	SCITA	ITION METHOD CODE	V
		R	01	STAT	US OF	PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V
						BABY $\gamma$ of the Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be use	d:
M	11					HELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	Rules
		М	11	NHS	NUMB	ER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V
		R	01	<u>PERS</u>	ON BI	RTH DATE (BABY)	F
							S3   S12
		R	01	WITH	IHELD	IDENTITY REASON	
OR			لتنتي				
M	11	Must	be us	sed w	here	IED IDENTITY STRUCTURE the <u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</u> National present and verified)	
		0	01	DATA	GRO	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)	Rules
				М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	F S3
				М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	F
		М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
				М	11	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	F S3
				М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V
				R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F S3
							S12
OR M	11	DATA	A GRO	IIP: I	INVFI	RIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE	
		Must	be us	sed fo	or all	other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE in the above	
		0	01	DATA	GRO	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
				М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	F S3
				М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	F
		М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
				R	01	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	F S3
				М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	ĪV
		R	01			ent Components	Rules
				=		PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F
							S3 S12

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY
Group Gro Status Repo	eats	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.

M	11	Data	Data Element Components						
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT (BABY)	V				
		R	01	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V				
		R	01	BIRTH WEIGHT	F				
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V				

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.

ı	М	11	Data	Element Components					
			R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
			0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V			
			R	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V			

N	otation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	Mu	TA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer e per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. tiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set erchange.

N	otatio	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		roup FUNCTION: peats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

### CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

# CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - OTHER BIRTH EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET FUNCTION: To support the details for an Other Birth.

_
DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER

		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	Multi	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Die Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

N	<u>otation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header our Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Only Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
ONE	OF THE FO	LLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
N	<u>otation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	Bulk One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
OR		
N	<u>otation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
		FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	- Net One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group Change Protocol Deer Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

N	otatio	on_	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
		peats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	М	1 1	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
	<i>Or</i> <b>M</b>	1 1	Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY	
Grou	p Gı	roup	FUNC	CTION:	
Statu M		peats 1		arry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.	
			_	DATA GROUPS must be used:	
				VITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode)	
				here the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
М	11	Data		ent Components	Rules
		M		NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F    S3
					S12
		R	01	<u>WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON</u>	V
OR					
	Must	be u	sed w	VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 and verified)	
R	<u> </u>			JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
	01	M		LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F
					S3
		M	-	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	11	=		ent Components	Rules
		M	11	NHS NUMBER	F   S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F
					S3   S12
OR					
	DATA	A GRO	IIP: I	INVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE	
	Must	be u	sed fo	or all other values of the <u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u> NOT	
=				above	
R	01			JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	Rules
		141	1	LOCAL FAITENT IDENTIFIER	S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11	Data		ent Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		0		PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED	F
				Or	S3
R	01	Data		PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED ent Components	Rules
	01	R		PERSON BIRTH DATE	F
					S3
					S12
	otatio			A GROUP: DATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	

No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	
		FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).	
R	11 Data	Element Components	Rules
	R	01 PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4

Notation DATA CROUP, CR RECECTATION					
	R	01	BIRTH WEIGHT	F	
	R	01	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V	
	R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V	
	R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V	

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: GP REGISTRATION					
Grou Statu R	ıs Re	roup peats )1	FUNC To ca	CTION: arry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice de	etails.				
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules				
		0	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)						
		R	01	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)					

<u>Notation</u>		on_	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
	sRe		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
R	11	Data	Element Components	Rules
		R	01 NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	V

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F S13

<u>Notation</u>		on_	DAT	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)		
	s Re	peats	FUNCTION:  To carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the  Antenatal Care.			
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules	
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F	
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F	

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED		
	up Group us Repeats 01			CTION: arry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V

N	<b>Notation</b>		DAT	A GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Labour/Delivery.	
М	11	Data	Fla	ent Components	Dulas
		Data	Eiem	ent Components	Rules
		=		ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V
		R	01		V V
		R	01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V V

	R	01	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	L V
	М	11	DELIVERY DATE	F
				S1
				S13
	М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F
				H4
	0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V

N	Notation DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS				
	Is Re			CTION: arry the details of the Service Agreement.	
М	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS				
	s Re			UNCTION: 'o carry the details of the Birth Occurrence.			
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules		
		R	01	BIRTH ORDER	F		
		R	01	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	V		
		R	01	01 GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)			
		R	01	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	V		
		R	01	STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V		

Not	ation_	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER
Group	Group	FUNCTION:
Status	Repeats	To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother.
M	11	See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

One	One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used:					
		DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules	
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V	
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F	
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V	
OR	R					
<u> </u>						
11	Must	be u	sed w	VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE There the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) National on the present and verified)		
11	Must Code	be u	sed w . (Nur	here the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) National	Rules	
11	Must Code	be use = 01	sed w . (Nur . GROU	here the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) National nber present and verified)	Rules F S3	
11	Must Code	be use = 01	Sed w (Nur GROU	here the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) National nber present and verified)  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)	F	
<b>11</b>	Must Code 01	DATA  M	sed w (Nur GROU 11	here the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) National nber present and verified)  JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)  LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3	

			п	11	1/
					F   S3
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3 S12
OR			<del></del>		
	Must	t be u	ised fo	JNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE or all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE included in the above	
0	01	DAT	A GROI	UP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F
M	11	Data		ent Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		0		PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  OR  PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character	F S3
				string)	
R	01	Data		ent Components	Rules
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3 S12
N	otatio	on		A GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS	
Grou	p G	roup	FUN	CTION:	

N		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP		
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.		
0	01 Data	Element Components	Rules	
	0	01 OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V	

N	<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL				
	s Re			INCTION:  carry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.			
R	11	Data	lement C	Components	Rules		
		R	01 <u>LOC</u>	CATION CLASS	V		
		0	01 ACT	TIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V		
		R	01 DEL	LIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V		

Not	ation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER		
		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M 1	*			

DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer

One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u>.

Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

N	otati		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

# CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET FUNCTION: To support the details for an Other Delivery.

N			DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header er Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set change.

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER		
		FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.		
M	One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header over Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Only Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.		
ONE (	OF THE FO	LLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED		
No	otation	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL		

			indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.		
M	M 11 DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header G Bulk Update Protocol One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Interchange.				
OR					
N	ota	<u>tion</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL		
			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.		
			Commissioning Data Set Submission Frotocol.		

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
Grou Statu O	is Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	<b>M</b> Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)  Or	F
	M	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	M	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

		<u>'</u>		رـــــــا	
N	otati	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY		
	is Re	peats	FUNCTION: To carry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother). See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.		
One	of the	follo	wing DATA GROUPS must be used:		
	1 DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE  Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised				
М	11	Data	Element Components	Rules	
		M	11 NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V	
		R	01 ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F	
		R	01 WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V	
OR					
	Must	be us	UP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE sed where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 present and verified)		
R	01	DATA	GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules	
		M	11 LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3	

		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	J F
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3
					S12
OR					
11	Must	be u	sed fo	INVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE or all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above	
R	01	DATA	GROU	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		0		PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	F S3
		0		PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or	F S3
				PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	01	R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS		
	s Re			CTION: arry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).		
R	11	Data	Element Components			
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4	
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V	
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V	
		R	01	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1	

No	otation	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS			
		FUNCTION: To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).			
R	11 Data	Element Components	Rules		
	R 01 PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES				

II II=		
Group Group F	ATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION UNCTION: o carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice o	letails.
	ement Components	Rules
	1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
R	1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F
Notation Group F	ATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
	o carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
M 11 Data E	lement Components	Rules
R	1 NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	V
	ATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS UNCTION:	
	o carry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R 11 Data El	ement Components	Rules
R	1 FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F
		S13
Notation	ATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN	1)
	UNCTION:	-,
	o carry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the ntenatal Care.	
	ement Components	Rules
	1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
	1 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
Notation	ATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTE	NDED
Group Group F	UNCTION: o carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.	
R 11 Data El	ement Components	Rules
	1 LOCATION CLASS	V
	1 ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
	1 DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V
RC	1 DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V
Notation	ATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Group Group F	UNCTION: o carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.	
	lement Components	Rules
	1 ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V
R	1 ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V
	1 GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	V
	1 LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	V
M   1	1 DELIVERY DATE	F S1
		II -
		S13

				F H4	
	0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V	Ì

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS			
	Re			CTION: arry the details of the Service Agreement for the Delivery.		
M	11	Data I	Eleme	ent Components	Rules	
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F	
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F	
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F	
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F	
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4	
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F	

Not	ation	DAT	4 GRO	OUP: I	BIRTH	OCCURRENCE - ONE FOR EACH BABY IN THE DELIVERY	
Group Status R					tails	of up to 9 Birth Occurrences - one per Baby.	
R	01	DATA	GRO	UP: B	IRTH (	OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.	Rules
		R	01	BIRT	H ORE	<u>DER</u>	F
		R	01	DELI'	VERY	METHOD CODE	V
		R	01	GEST	ATIO	N LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V
		R	01	RESU	<u>ISCITA</u>	ATION METHOD CODE	V
		R	01	STAT	US OF	PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V
	GROUP: FION: To	DATA	the I	denti	ty of t	the Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be used HELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE	Rules
						the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
		M	!==			ER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) RTH DATE (BABY)	V   F
		R	01	PERS	ON BI	RTH DATE (BABY)	S3 S12
		R	01	WITH	HELD	IDENTITY REASON	V
OR							
М	11	Must	be u	sed w	here	TED IDENTITY STRUCTURE the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) National present and verified)	
		0	01	DATA	GRO	UP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)	Rules
				М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	F S3
				М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	F
		М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
				М	11	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	F S3
				М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V
				R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F S3 S12
OR		<u> </u>	JL	JL	JL		<u> </u>
M	11	Must	be u	sed f	or all	RIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE in the above	

	0	01	DATA	GRO	UP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
			M	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	F
						S3
			М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	F
	М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
			R	01	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	F
						S3
			M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V
	R	01	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
			R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F
						S3
						S12

Not	ation_	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY
		FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.

М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT (BABY)	V
		R	01	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V
		R	01	BIRTH WEIGHT	F
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V

Not	ation_	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.

М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V

N	otati	ion_	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		epeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	1*	Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer er Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set hange.

N	otatio		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer er Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Ile Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set hange.

## ${\tt CDS~V6-2~TYPE~170-ADMITTED~PATIENT~CARE-DETAINED~AND/OR~LONG~TERM~PSYCHIATRIC~CENSUS~CDS}\\$

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

<u>CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained And Or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning</u>
Data Set Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS COMMISSIONING DATA SET

FUNCTION: To support the details of a Psychiatric Patient Episode.

N	otatio		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Grou Statu	p Gi Is Re	peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Sele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

N	otati	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER					
Grou Statu			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.					
М	11	One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header over Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Only Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.					
ONE	OF T	HE FO	LLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED					
N	otati	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL					
Grou Statu			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.					
М	11	Bulk One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.					
OR								
N	Notation  DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL							
		peats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.					
М	11	DATA	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group					

Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set

Net Change Protocol
 One per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the <u>Secondary Uses Service</u>.

Interchange.

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
	s Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or	F
	M	11	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

		"			S13					
N	otatio	on_	DAT	A GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY						
				CTION:						
Statı M		peats l1	To ca	arry the Identity of the Patient. Note S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.						
One	of the	follo		DATA GROUPS must be used:						
11	11 DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised									
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules					
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V					
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F					
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V					
OR										
11	Must	be u	sed w	VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 and verified)						
R	01	DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE								
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3					
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F					
М	11	Data	Data Element Components							
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3					
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V					
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3					
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F					
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3					
					S12					
OR										
	1 DATA GROUP: UNVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE  Must be used for all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT included in the above									
R				JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules					
		M		LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER						

					F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		0		PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED  OR	F S3
				PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	
		0		PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)  OR	F S3
				PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	
R	01	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	
	s Re			CTION: arry the characteristics of the Patient.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V
		R	01	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1
		R	01	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1

N	otati	<u>on</u>	DAT	A GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS)	
Grou Statu R	Is Re			CTION: arry the psychiatric characteristics of the Patient.	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	I I	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (AT CENSUS DATE)	V S13
		R	01	DATE DETENTION COMMENCED	F S13
		M	11	AGE AT CENSUS	F
		R	01	DURATION OF CARE TO PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	F S13
		R	01	DURATION OF DETENTION	F
		R	01	MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY	V N6
		R	01	STATUS OF PATIENT INCLUDED IN THE PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CODE	

No	<u>tation</u>	DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.
M	11	

M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V
		R	01	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V
		R	01	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V
		R	01	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V
		М	11	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		0	01	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		M	11	AGE ON ADMISSION	F

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
	•			CTION: arry the details of the Consultant Episode on the Census Date.	
M	1	1 Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	EPISODE NUMBER	F
		R	01	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V
		M	11	START DATE (EPISODE)	F S13
		0	01	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		M	11	DETAINED AND (OR) LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	F S1 S10 S13

<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP				
Group Group Status Repeats O 05				CTION: arry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Ep	isode.		
0	01	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules		
		M	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V		
		M	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13		
		R	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13		

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS					
	Re			CTION: arry the details of the Service Agreement.				
M	11	Data	Eleme	ement Components				
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F			
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F			
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F			
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F			
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F			

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
Group Group Status Repeats R 01	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.

R	11	.1 Data Element Components					
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F		
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V		
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V		
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F		

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)				
	us R			CTION: arry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.				
M	11	1 Data Element Components						
		M	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DAT	A GRO	UP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	<u>Rules</u>			
		M	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F			
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V			
R	0*	DATA	DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES					
		M	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F			
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V			

Notation		<u>ion</u>	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
	ısR		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
M	M 11 Data Element Components					
		M	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules		
		M	11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F		
0	0*	DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules		
		M	11 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F		

N	otati	<u>on</u>	DAT	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)				
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.				
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules			
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F			
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V			
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V			
		0	01	WARD CODE	F			

No	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (WARD STAY AT PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	)
	sRe			CTION: arry the details of the Location of the Ward Stay at the Psychiatric Census	Date.
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V

	R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	L F
	0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
	R	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
	R	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
	R	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
	R	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	R	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	0	01	DETAINED AND (OR) LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE	F N7 S1 S10 S13
	0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
	0	01	WARD CODE	F

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA	GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Grou Statu R	s Re	roup peats )1	FUNC To ca	TION: rry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice de	etails.
R	11	Data	Elemer	nt Components	Rules
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F

No	otatio	<u>on</u>	DAT	A GROUP: REFERRER	
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Referrer.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	01	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY			
	is Re			CTION: arry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.		
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules	
		R	01	DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT	F	
		R	01	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V	
		R	01	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13	
		0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	F S13	

N	<b>Notation</b>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer er Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set hange.

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER			

	roup FUNCTION: peats To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

### CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

# CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Birth Episode.

N	<u>otati</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		One p	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header er Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set change.

N	otati	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1*	One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header over Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Only Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
ONE	OF T	HE FO	LLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
N	otati	<u>ion</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М	11	Bulk One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol Der Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Die Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
OR			

N	ota	<u>ition</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
М	1.	Or Mu	ITA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group Let Change Protocol e per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Itiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set erchange.

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
	s Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M	11	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)	F
	<i>Or</i> <b>M</b>	11	Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	М	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

			-			
N	Notation DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY					
Grou Statu M	is Re	roup peats l1	То са	CTION: arry the personal details of the Patient (the Baby). Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.		
One	of the	follo	wing	DATA GROUPS must be used:		
				VITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE (Birth Episode) here the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised		
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules	
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V	
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12	
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V	
OR						
11	Must	be u	sed w	VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE here the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 nt and verified)		
R	01	DATA	GROU	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules	
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3	
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F	
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules	
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3	
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V	
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE		

					F S3 S12
OR					
	Must	be us	sed fo	INVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE or all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above	
R	01	DATA	GROU	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	NHS NUMBER	F S3
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V
		0		PATIENT NAME - <u>PERSON NAME STRUCTURED</u> Or <u>PATIENT NAME</u> - <u>PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED</u>	F S3
R	01	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

<u>Notation</u>			DAT	A GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS	
	s Re			CTION: arry the characteristics of the Patient (the Baby).	
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V
		R	01	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V
		R	01	BIRTH WEIGHT	F

N	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			
Group Group Status Repeats M 11			FUNCTION: To carry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Episode.				
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules		
		R	01	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4		
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V		
		R	01	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4		
		R	01	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V		
		R	01	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4		
		M	11	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13		
		0	01	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14		
		M	11	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4		

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS			

	s Re			CTION: arry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Ep	isode.
R	01	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		R	01	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4
		0	01	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		R	01	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13
		0	01	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
		0	01	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA	A GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Grou Statu M	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Patient's Episode (the Baby).	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4
		R	01	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
		0	01	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE	V H4
		М	11	START DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S1 S13
		0	01	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		R	01	END DATE (EPISODE)	F S13
		0	01	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4

N	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP				
	s Re			FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Episoc				
0	01	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules			
		M	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V			
		M	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F			
		R	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F			

N	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS					
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Service Agreement.					
				ement Components Rul					
M	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules				
М	11	=	=	nt Components  COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	Rules F				
М	11	R	01		F F				

0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

Notation DATA GROU			DATA	A GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)		
	ıs Re			CTION: arry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.		
R	11 Data Element Components					
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F	
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4	
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4	
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F	

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
	sRe		oup FUNCTION: leats To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses1			
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	<u>Rules</u>	
		M	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V	
M	11	DATA	GRO	UP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules	
		M	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4	
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V	
R	0*	DATA	GROL	JP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules	
		M	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4	
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V	

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
	s Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
М	11	Data	Element Components	Rules		
		M	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V		
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules		
		M	11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F		
0	0*	DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules		
		M	11 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F		

N	<u>Notation</u>		D	DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
					CTION:  orry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.		
М	M 11 Data Element Components				ent Components	Rules	
		M	1	1	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V	
M	1:	1 DA	TA G	GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules	
		M	1	1	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F	
		R	1	1	PROCEDURE DATE	F	
			_			S13	

0	01	DATA	GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
0	01	DATA	GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		M	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F
R	0*	DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules
		M	11 PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F
		R	01 PROCEDURE DATE	F S13
0	01	DATA	GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F
0	01	DATA	GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules
		M	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V
		М	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA	DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)				
	Status Repeats		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.					
M	11 Data Element Components							
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V			
M	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules			
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F			
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F			
		<u> </u>			S13			
0	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<b>Rules</b>			
		M	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F			
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F			
					S13			

N	otati	<u>on</u>	DAT	A GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)					
Grou Statu R	is Re			UNCTION: o carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.					
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules				
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V				
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F				
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V				
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V				
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V				
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V				
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V				
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V				
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V				
		0	01	WARD CODE	V				

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)

Grou Statu R	Is Re			CTION: arry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	START DATE	F S13
		0	01	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		0	01	END DATE	F S13
		0	01	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		0	01	WARD CODE	V

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)	
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		0	01	WARD CODE	V

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA	A GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
	• 11	Rep		То са	CTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD arry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using natal Care facilities.	
M	1	.1	DAT	A GRO	UP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
			М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
			М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
			М	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
			М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
			М	11	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)	V
М	1	999	DA	TA GF	ROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules

		M	11	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		R	01	PERSON WEIGHT	F
		M	120	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	020	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	01	DATA	GROUP:	NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
R	01			NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS RITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	

N	otatio	n	DATA	A GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Grou Statu R	ıs Rep		То са	CTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD arry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using latric Care facilities.	g
M	11	DATA	GRO	UP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	199	9 DA	TA GR	ROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
M	199	9 DA		ROUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS  1   ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	Rules F S13
M	199		1		F
M	199	М	12	1 ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
R		M M R	12 02	1 ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE) 20 CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	F S13 V N4 F
		M M R	12 02	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)  CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE  HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F S13 V N4 F N4

<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD				
Grou Statı R	p Group FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD Repeats To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using 09 Care facilities.				Adult		
M 11 DATA GROUP: ADULT CRI		GRO	OUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules			
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F		
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13		
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14		
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4		
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V		
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V		
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V		

		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
М	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		R	01	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R		NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
				GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		R	01	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		0	01	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	01	DATA	GRO	JP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
	s Re			CTION: arry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice de	etails.
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		О	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		-			

<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: REFERRER		
Grou Statu R	is Re	roup peats )1	FUNC To ca	CTION: arry the details of the Referrer.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	01	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS

			FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Pregnancy.	
R	11	Data	Element Components	lules
		R	01 NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE	V

N	otatio	on on	DAT	A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
	Re			CTION: arry the details of the Antenatal Care.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	F
					S13

N	otatio	on on	DAT	A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)	)
Grou Statu R	is Re	peats	To ca	CTION: arry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the natal Care.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (ANTENATAL CARE)	F
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	F

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED				
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.			
R	11	Data	Data Element Components				
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V		
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V		
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V		
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V		

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS				
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Labour/Delivery.			
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules		
		R	01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	] V		
		R	01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	] V		
		0	01	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	] V		
		R	01	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE			
		R	01	DELIVERY DATE	F S13		

N	otatio	on	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS				
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Delivery Occurrence.			
R	11	Data	Data Element Components				
		R	01	BIRTH ORDER	F		
		R	01	DELIVERY METHOD CODE	V		
		R	01	GESTATION LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V		
		R	01	RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE	V		

Not	ation_	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE PERSON IDENTITY - MOTHER
Group	Group	FUNCTION:
Status	Repeats	To carry the Identity details of the Baby's Mother.
M	11	See Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.

One	of the	follo	wing	DATA GROUPS must be used:	
11				VITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE here the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised	
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	V
OR					
11	Must	be u	sed w	VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE where the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER) National mber present and verified)	
0			_	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (MOTHER)	Rules
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		М	11	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		M	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3 S12
OR			JI		
11	Must	be u	sed fo	INVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE or all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE included in the above	
0				JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
	01	M		LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	F S3
		м	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	F
М	11	=		ent Components	Rules
		R		NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	F S3
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	V
		0		PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address) Or	F S3
				PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	
R	01	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	F S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	F S3
					S12

N	otatio		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE GROUP			
Grou Statu O	sRe	roup peats D1	FUNC To ca	CTION: arry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Mother.		
0	01 Data Element Components					
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V	

<u>Notation</u>				DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL			
Grou Statu R	s Re	oup peats )1	FUNC To ca	CTION: arry the details of the Actual Delivery Location.			
R	11	Data	Element Components				
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V		
		R O	=	LOCATION CLASS ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V		

N	otatio	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		rup FUNCTION: Easts To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

N	otat		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		epeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	11	Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints</u>.

CDS V6-2 TYPE 190 - UNFINISHED GENERAL EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished General Episode.

N	otatio		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
Grou Statu	p Gr Is Re	peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M		One p Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
			FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1*	One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header over Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Only Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
ONE	OF TI	HE FO	LLOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	11	Bulk One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol per Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.
OR			
N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
			FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	11	- Net One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group Change Protocol Der Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. Dele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

N	<u>otation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
	Repeats 01		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway. This Group must be present if the record relates to a Referral To Treatment F Included In 18 Weeks Target.	
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules
	M Or M		UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F F I2
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	M	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V

M	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	L V
0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

			DAT	A CROUP- DATIENT IDENTITY						
	Notation Group Group		_	A GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY						
				arry the Identity of the Patient.						
М										
One	of the	follo	wing	DATA GROUPS must be used:						
11		ATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE ust be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised								
м	11 Data Element Components									
		М	_	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	Rules V					
		R		ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F					
		R		WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON						
OR										
11	DATA	A GRO	UP: V	ERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE						
	Must	be u	sed w	here the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 nt and verified)						
R	01	DATA	GROU	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules					
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F					
					S3					
		M		ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F					
М	11	=		ent Components	Rules					
		M	11	NHS NUMBER	F    S3					
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V					
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F					
		<u> </u>			S3					
		R		ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F					
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F   S3					
					S12					
OR										
11				INVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE or all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT						
				above						
R	01	DATA	GROU	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules					
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3					
		м	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F					
М	11	ينت		ent Components	Rules					
		R		NHS NUMBER	F S3					
		M	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V					
		0		PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED	F					
				Or	S3					
				PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED						
		0	01	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)	F   S3					
				Or						
		D-#-		PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	Duta					
R	01	=		nt Components	Rules					
		K	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS						

				F S3
	R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
	R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3 S12

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS				
	Is Re			CTION: arry the characteristics of the Patient.				
R	11	.1 Data Element Components						
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4			
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V			
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V			
		R	01	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1			
		R	01	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1			

N	otatio	o <u>n</u>	DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			
Grou Statu M	is Re	oup peats 1	FUN( To ca	CTION: arry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Ep	isode.	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules	
		R	01	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4	
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V	
		R	01	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4	
		R	01	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4	
		R	01	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4	
		М	11	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13	
		0	01	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14	
		М	11	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4	
		0	01	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F	
		0	01	ORGANISATION CODE (CONVEYING AMBULANCE TRUST)	F	

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS				
	s Re			CTION: arry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Epi	sode.		
R	01	nt Components	Rules				
		R	01	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4		
		R	01	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4		
		0	01	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13		
		R	01	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)			

				F S13
	0	01	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14
	0	01	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V

N				DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS				
Grou Statu M	Is Re			CTION: arry the details of the Patient's Unfinished Episode.				
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		R	01	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4			
		R	01	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V			
		R	01	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V			
		0	01	NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE CODE	V H4			
		0	01	FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION CODE	V			
		R	01	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V			
		М	11	START DATE (EPISODE)	F S1 S13			
		0	01	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14			
		R	01	END DATE (EPISODE)	F S13			
		0	01	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14			
		М	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4 S8			
		0		MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3			
		0	01	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3			

<u>Notation</u>		DATA	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT			
Grou Statu O	s Re	roup peats )1	FUNC To ca	CTION: arry details of length of stay adjustments to the Consultant Episode .		
	O 01 Data Element Components					
0	01	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules	
0	01	=		nt Components  LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT (REHABILITATION)	Rules F	

N	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP				
	is Re			CTION: arry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient during the Ep	isode.			
0	01	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules			
		M	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V			
		М	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13			
		R	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13			

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS

	Is Re			CTION: arry the details of the Service Agreement.	
M	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

N	<u>Notation</u>			A GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)					
	Is Re			FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.					
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules				
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F				
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4				
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4				
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F				

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)			
	is Re			CTION: arry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules	
		M	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V	
М	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules	
		М	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4	
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V	
R	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules	
		М	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4	
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V	

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)		
	sRe		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.		
M	11 Data Element Components				
		M	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V	
М	11	DATA	GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules	
		M	11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F	
0	0*	DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules	
		R	01 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F	

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)	
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.	

M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V			
М	11	DATA	A GRO	OUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules			
		М	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F			
		R	11	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13			
0	01	DATA	GRO	JP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules			
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V			
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F			
0	01	DATA	GRO	JP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules			
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V			
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F			
R	0*	DATA	GRO	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules			
		М	11	PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F			
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13			
0	01	DATA	GRO	JP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules			
		M	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V			
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F			
0	01	DATA	DATA GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST					
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V			
		М	11	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F			

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)				
	Is Re			CTION: arry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.			
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules		
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules		
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		
0	0*	DATA	GROU	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	<b>Rules</b>		
		M	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F		
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F S13		

N	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)				
Group Group Status Repeats R 01			FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.					
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules			
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V			
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F			
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V			
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V			
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V			
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V			

	0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	L V
	0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
	0	01	WARD CODE	F

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)				
Grou Statu R	s Re			CTION: arry the details of one or more Ward Stays.			
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules		
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V		
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F		
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V		
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V		
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V		
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V		
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V		
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V		
		0	01	START DATE	F S13		
		0	01	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14		
		0	01	END DATE	F S13		
		0	01	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14		
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V		
		0	01	WARD CODE	F		

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	A GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)	
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		0	01	WARD CODE	F

<u> </u>	<u>Notation</u>		<u>1</u>	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
			eats	То са	CTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD arry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using latal Care facilities.		
М	1	.1 [	DATA	GRO	UP: NEONATAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules	
			М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F	
			М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13	
			М	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME		

					F S14
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		М	11	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)	V
M	199	9 DA	TA GF	ROUP: NEONATAL DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		M	1	1 ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		R	0.	1 PERSON WEIGHT	F
		M	1	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	0	20 HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	01	DATA	GROU	JP: NEONATAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

N	otatio	n	DATA	GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Grou Statu R	is Rep	oup eats 9	To car	TION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD rry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using atric Care facilities.	g
M	11	DATA	GROL	JP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	1999	9 DA	TA GR	OUP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		M	11	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
		M	12	O CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	V N4
		R	020	0 HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	01	DATA	GROUI	P: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4
					S13

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
			To ca	CTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD arry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using A facilities.	Adult	
М	1:	DATA	A GRO	UP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules	
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F	
		M	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13	
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE START TIME		

					F
					S14
		M	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V   H4
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
М	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: ADULT DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		R	01	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		0	01	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		R	01	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		0	01	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F H4
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	01	DATA	GROU	JP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4
		M	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	S13 F
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	S14
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	S13 F
					S14
		0		CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	_ V
		0		CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	_V_
		0	01	<u>CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION</u>	V

No	otation	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION			
Grou Statu R	Group Repeat 01	FUNCTION: s To carry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice det	tails.		
R	11 Dat	a Element Components	Rules		
	0	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F		
	R	01 GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F		

<u>Notation</u>	DATA GROUP: REFERRER
	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referrer.

	ısRe	Group epeats 01			
R	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	REFERRER CODE	F
		R	01	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F

No	otation	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL	
Grou Statu O	Grou S Repea 01	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Referral.	
0	01 Da	a Element Components	Rules
	С	01 DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR	V

N	<u>Notation</u>		DAT	DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY			
	ıs Re			CTION: arry the details of the Elective Admission List Entry.			
R	R 11 Data Element Components				Rules		
		R	01	DURATION OF ELECTIVE WAIT	F		
		R	01	INTENDED MANAGEMENT CODE	V		
		R	01	DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE	F S13		
		$\vdash \vdash$		EADLIECT DEACONABLE OFFED DATE	] 213		
		0	01	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE	S13		

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
Grou Statu	p G us Re	epeats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer er Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set change.

N	otatio		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  The Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

# CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set Overview

Click <u>CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set</u> for a "Full Screen" view.

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints.</u>

# CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Delivery Episode.

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 001 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE HEADER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		One p Multip	A GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header over Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Ole Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Change.

N <sub>0</sub>	ota	tion		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 003 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE HEADER
Grou Statu			ats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
M	1.	Oi M	ne p ultip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header er Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set hange.
ONE	OF	THE	FOL	LOWING TWO OPTIONS MUST BE USED
N	ota	tion		DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005B - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - BULK UPDATE PROTOCOL
			ats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1.	OI M	ulk ne p ultip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Update Protocol er Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set hange.
OR				
N	ota	tion	- 11	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 005N - COMMISSIONING DATA SET TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP - NET CHANGE PROTOCOL
			ats	FUNCTION: To carry Commissioning Data Set identification and addressing data and other data indicating the specific use of one of the Net Change Update Mechanism of the Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol.
M	1.	<u>-</u> Оі М	Net ne p ultip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group Change Protocol er Commissioning Data Set record submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. le Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set hange.

Not	tation_	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY	
		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Patient Pathway.	
M 1	1 DAT	A GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTITY	Rules

	<b>M</b> Or <b>M</b>		UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED) Or PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER	F I2
	М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)	F I2
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
	М	11	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS	V
	M	11	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE	V
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE	F S13
	0	01	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13

	0	01	REFE	RRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE	F S13			
			<u></u>					
- NI	otatio		DAT	A GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY				
Group Group FUNCTION:			_,					
Stati	ıs Re	peats	To ca	arry the Identity of the Patient (the Mother).				
М	1	1	See I	Note: S3 in Commissioning Data Set Business Rules.				
One	of the	follo	wing	DATA GROUPS must be used:				
11	1 DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised							
М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules			
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V			
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F			
		R	01	WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON	F			
OR								
11	Must	be u	sed w	ERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE here the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE National Code = 01 and verified)				
R	01	DATA	A GROU	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules			
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3			
		М		ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F			
M	11	Data		ent Components	Rules			
		М	11	NHS NUMBER	F S3			
		М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V			
		М	11	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F S3			
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F			
		R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F S3			
					S12			
OR								
11	Must	be u	sed fo	INVERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE or all other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE NOT above				
R	01	DATA	A GROU	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules			
		М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER	F S3			
		м	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	F			
М	11	Data		ent Components	Rules			
		R		NHS NUMBER	F S3			
		м	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	V			
		0	01		F			
					S3			

				PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME STRUCTURED Or	
				PATIENT NAME - PERSON NAME UNSTRUCTURED	
		0	01	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS STRUCTURED (Label format Postal Address)	F S3
				Or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED (Character string)	
		R	01	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	F
					S3
		R	01	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	F
R	01	R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE	F
					S3 S12

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS					
	Is Re			CTION: arry the characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).				
R	11	Data	Eleme	lement Components				
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT	V H4			
		0	01	CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR	V			
		R	01	ETHNIC CATEGORY	V			
		R	01	PERSON MARITAL STATUS	V N1			
		R	01	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V N1			

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS	
Grou Statu R	Grou S Repea 01	FUNCTION: To carry the delivery characteristics of the Patient (the Mother).	
R	11 Da	a Element Components	Rules
	R	01 PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES	V

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS			
Grou Statu M	s Re			CTION: arry the admission details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Ep	isode.	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules	
		R	01	HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER	F H4	
		R	01	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE (ON ADMISSION)	V	
		R	01	PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CODE	V H4	
		R	01	ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4	
		R	01	SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4	
		М	11	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F H4 S13	
		0	01	START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14	
		М	11	AGE ON ADMISSION	F H4	
		0	01	AMBULANCE INCIDENT NUMBER	F	

N	<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS				
	s Re			CTION: arry the discharge details of the Hospital Provider Spell containing the Epi	sode.			
R	01	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules			
		R	01	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4			
		R	01	DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	V H4			
		0	01	DISCHARGE READY DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13			
		R	01	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S13			
		0	01	DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	F S14			
		0	01	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR	V			

N	otatio	on	DAT	A GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
Grou	p Gi	roup	FUN	CTION: arry the details of the Patient's Episode.	
M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
		R	01	EPISODE NUMBER	F H4
		R	01	LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE	V
		R	01	OPERATION STATUS CODE	V
		R	01	PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE	V
		М	11	START DATE (EPISODE)	F H4 S1 S13
		0	01	START TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		R	01	END DATE (EPISODE)	F S13
		0	01	END TIME (EPISODE)	F S14
		M	11	AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	F H4
		0		MULTI-PROFESSIONAL OR MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE (PAYMENT BY RESULTS)	V N3
		0	01	REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE	V N3

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE- OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS GROUP				
	is Re	peats	To ca	UNCTION:  Concretely carry the details of the Overseas Visitor Status of the Patient (the Mother)  Concretely tring the Episode.				
0	01	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules			
		M	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION	V			
		М	11	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS START DATE	F S13			
		R	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS END DATE	F S13			

<u> </u>	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS		
Grou Stat M	us Re			CTION: arry the details of the Service Agreement.	
M	11	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
		R	01	COMMISSIONING SERIAL NUMBER	F
		0	01	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	F
		0	01	PROVIDER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		R	01	COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER	F
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	F H4
		M	11	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	F

N	Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)				
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Responsible Care Professional.			
R	11 Data Element Components						
		R	01	CONSULTANT CODE	F		
		R	01	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE	V H4		
		R	01	ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE	V H4		
		0	01	LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY CODE	F		

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)				
Grou Statu R	- 11		p FUNCTION: ats To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.				
М	1	1 Data	Elem	Element Components			
		M	11	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V		
M	1	1 DAT	A GRC	OUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules		
		M	11	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4		
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V		
R	0	* DAT	A GRO	UP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules		
		M	11	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	F H4		
		0	01	PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR	V		

Notation		<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)			
			NCTION: carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Diagnoses.			
М	11 Data Element Components					
		M	11 DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	V		
М	11	DATA	A GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS	Rules		
		M	11 PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F		
0	0*	DATA	GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSES	Rules		
		M	11 SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (READ)	F		

Notation	DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)			
	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended OPCS coded Clinical Activities.			

Grou Statu R	Is Re	oup peats )1			
M	11	Data Element Components			
		М	11 PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V	
M	11	DATA	A GROUP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules	
		М	11 PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F	
		R	11 PROCEDURE DATE	F S13	
0	01	DATA	A GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules	
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V	
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F	
0	01	DATA	A GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules	
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V	
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F	
R	0*	DATA	A GROUP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules	
		М	11 PROCEDURE (OPCS)	F	
		R	01 PROCEDURE DATE	F S13	
0	01	DATA	A GROUP: MAIN OPERATING HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL	Rules	
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V	
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MAIN OPERATING CARE PROFESSIONAL)	F	
0	01	DATA	A GROUP: RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST	Rules	
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE	V	
		М	11 PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE ANAESTHETIST)	F	

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)			
	Status Repeats			FUNCTION: To carry the details of the READ coded Clinical Activities.		
M	11	Data	ata Element Components			
		M	11	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE	V	
M	11	DATA	GRO	UP: PRIMARY PROCEDURE	Rules	
		M	11	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (READ)	F	
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F	
					S13	
0	0*	DATA	GROL	JP: SECONDARY PROCEDURES	Rules	
		M	11	PROCEDURE (READ)	F	
		R	01	PROCEDURE DATE	F	
					S13	

No	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)			
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Location at the Start Of Episode.		
R	11	Data	nt Components	Rules		
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V	
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F	
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V	
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V	

	_ 0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
	0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
	0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
	0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
	0	01	WARD CODE	F

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)			
Grou Statu R	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Location at a Ward Stay.	
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	<u>Rules</u>
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V
		0	01	START DATE	F S13
		0	01	START TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		0	01	END DATE	F S13
		0	01	END TIME (WARD STAY)	F S14
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V
		0	01	WARD CODE	F

N	<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)			
	s Re			CTION: arry the details of the Location at the End Of Episode.		
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules	
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V	
		R	01	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	F	
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V	
		0	01	INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE	V	
		0	01	INTENDED AGE GROUP	V	
		0	01	SEX OF PATIENTS CODE	V	
		0	01	WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V	
		0	01	WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY CODE	V	
		0	01	WARD SECURITY LEVEL	V	
		0	01	WARD CODE	F	

<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD			
Group Status R	Gro Repe	eats	FUNCTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD To carry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using Paediatric Care facilities.			
M 11 DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS						
M	11	AIA	GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules		
M	11	$\overline{}$	11 CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F		

		M	11	CR	RITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4
						S13
		М	11	CR	RITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М	11	CR	RITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
M	199	9 D <i>A</i>	ATA G	ROI	UP: PAEDIATRIC DAILY CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
			1 1.	.1	ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)	F S13
			1 1	20	CRITICAL CARE ACTIVITY CODE	F N4
		F	₹ 0	20	HIGH COST DRUGS (OPCS)	F N4
R	01	DATA	4 GRO	UP:	PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CR	RITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4 S13
		М	11	CR	RITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14

N	otatio	<u>on</u>	DATA	A GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
Grou Statu R	Is Re		То са	CTION: See CRITICAL CARE PERIOD arry the details of the first 9 Critical Care Periods for care provided using facilities.	Adult
М	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER	F
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE START DATE	F H4 S13
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE START TIME	F S14
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION	V H4
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE UNIT BED CONFIGURATION	V
		0		CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE	
		0		CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION	V
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE	V
M	11	DATA	A GRO	UP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		R	01	ADVANCED RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	BASIC RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	ADVANCED CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	BASIC CARDIOVASCULAR SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	RENAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	NEUROLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		0	01	GASTRO-INTESTINAL SUPPORT DAYS	F
		R	01	DERMATOLOGICAL SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		R	01	LIVER SUPPORT DAYS	F H4
		0	01	ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM	V
					<u></u>

		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 2 DAYS	F
					H4
		R	01	CRITICAL CARE LEVEL 3 DAYS	F H4
R	01	DATA	GROU	JP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE - DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS	Rules
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE	F H4
					S13
		М	11	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE TIME	F S14
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE	F S13
		0	01	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME	F S14
		0	01	L CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS	V 314
				CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION	
		0		CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION	V
N	otatio		_	A GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
Grou				CTION: arry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice	dotaile
R	- 11	peats )1	100	arry the Patient's General Medical Practitioner and the General Practice	uetalis.
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	F
		R	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	F
	otatio	_	_	A GROUP: REFERRER	
Grou Statu R	is Re	peats		CTION: arry the details of the Referrer.	
		J1			
R		Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules
		_		ent Components  REFERRER CODE	Rules F
		Data	01	·	===
		Data R	01	REFERRER CODE	F
R	11	Data R R	01 01	REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE A GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	F
R R Grou Statu	otation G	Data R R roup	01 01 DAT	REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	F
R  Grou  Statu  R	otatic	R R On roup peats D1	DATA FUNCTO CE	REFERRER CODE  REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE  A GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS  CTION:  arry the details of the Pregnancy.	F
R N Grou Statu	otatic	R R On roup peats D1	DAT/ FUNC To ca	REFERRER CODE  REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE  A GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS  CTION: arry the details of the Pregnancy.  ent Components	F
R  Grou  Statu  R	otatic	R R roup peats 01	DAT/ FUNC To ca	REFERRER CODE  REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE  A GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS  CTION:  arry the details of the Pregnancy.	F
R Groustatu R	otatic	R R roup peats 01 Data R	DATA FUNC To ca Eleme 01	REFERRER CODE  REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE  A GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS  CTION: arry the details of the Pregnancy.  ent Components	F
R Grou Statu R R Grou	otatic p G us Re (	Data R R roup peats D1 Data R roup	DATA Eleme  01  DATA FUNCTO CO	REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE  A GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS CTION: arry the details of the Pregnancy. ant Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE  A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS CTION:	F
R Grou Statu R R Grou	otatic p G us Re (	Data R R roup peats D1 Data R roup	DATA Eleme  01  DATA FUNCTO CO	REFERRER CODE  REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE  A GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS  CTION: arry the details of the Pregnancy.  ant Components  NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE  A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	F
R Grou Statu R R Grou Statu	otatic p G ls Re ( 11	Data R R roup peats 01  Data R on roup peats 01	DATA FUNCTO CO	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE  A GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS CTION: arry the details of the Pregnancy.  Int Components  NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE  A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS CTION: arry the details of the Antenatal Care.	F F
R Grou Statu R Grou Statu R	otatic p G ls Re ( 11	Data R R roup peats 01  Data R on roup peats 01	DATA FUNCTO CO Eleme  DATA FUNCTO CO Eleme	REFERRER CODE REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE  A GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS CTION: arry the details of the Pregnancy. ant Components NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE  A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS CTION:	Rules Rules F
R Grou Statu R R Grou Statu R	otatic p G ls Re ( 11	Data R R roup peats D1 Data R peats D1 Data Data Data	DATA FUNCTO CO Eleme  DATA FUNCTO CO Eleme	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE  A GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS  CTION: arry the details of the Pregnancy.  ant Components  NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE  A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS  CTION: arry the details of the Antenatal Care.  ant Components	Rules Rules
R Grou Statu R R R R R R R	otatic p G us Re ( 11	Data R R roup peats D1 Data R Data R Data R Data R R	DAT/FUNCTO Call	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE  A GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS CTION: erry the details of the Pregnancy.  Ent Components  NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE  A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS CTION: erry the details of the Antenatal Care.  Ent Components  FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE	Rules V Rules F S13
R Groustatu R Groustatu R R	otatic  otatic  otatic  otatic	Data R R roup peats D1 Data R Data R Data R Data R Data	DAT/FUNCTO CO	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE  A GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS  CTION: arry the details of the Pregnancy.  Int Components  NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE  A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS  CTION: arry the details of the Antenatal Care.  Int Components  FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE  A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIA)	Rules  Rules F S13
R Group Statu R R R Group Statu R R R R R R R	otatic p G I1  otatic p G I1	Data R R roup peats 01 Data R roup peats 01 Data roup peats 01 Data	DAT/FUNCTO CO	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE  A GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS CTION: arry the details of the Pregnancy.  Ent Components  NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE  A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS CTION: arry the details of the Antenatal Care.  Ent Components  FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE  A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIA) CTION: arry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the	Rules  Rules F S13
R Groustatu R R R R Groustatu R R R R R	otatic p Gus Re ( 11  otatic p Gus Re ( 0  11	Data R R Pon Pon Pon Pon Pon R R Pon	DATA FUNCTO CO Eleme  O1  DATA FUNCTO CO TO CO Ante	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE  A GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS CTION: arry the details of the Pregnancy.  ant Components  NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE  A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS CTION: arry the details of the Antenatal Care.  ant Components  FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE  A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIA) CTION: arry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the matal Care.	Rules F S13
R Group Statu R R Group Statu R R R R R R R	otatic p Gus Re ( 11  otatic p Gus Re ( 0  11	Data R R Pon Pon Pon Pon Pon R R Pon	DAT/FUNGTO CA	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE  A GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS CTION: arry the details of the Pregnancy.  Ent Components  NUMBER OF BABIES INDICATION CODE  A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS CTION: arry the details of the Antenatal Care.  Ent Components  FIRST ANTENATAL ASSESSMENT DATE  A GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIA) CTION: arry the details of the General Medical Practitioner responsible for the	Rules V Rules F S13

	0	01	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)	
				F

<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED							
	Re			FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Intended Delivery Location.						
R	11	Data	Eleme	ement Components						
		R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V					
		0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V					
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE	V					
		R	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)	V					

<u>Notation</u>			DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS									
	sRe			JNCTION: c carry the details of the Labour/Delivery.								
R	11	Data	Eleme	ent Components	Rules							
		R	01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN DURING LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V							
		R	01	ANAESTHETIC GIVEN POST LABOUR OR DELIVERY CODE	V							
		0	01	GESTATION LENGTH (LABOUR ONSET)	V							
		R	01	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE	V							
		R	01	DELIVERY DATE	F							
					S13							

Not	ation	DAT	A GPC	IID: I	RTDTL	OCCURRENCE - ONE FOR EACH BABY IN THE DELIVERY			
	CTION	_	A GRC	, OF. L	JIKII	OCCURRENCE - ONE FOR EACH BAST IN THE DELIVERT			
To ca	arry th	e det	ails o	f up t	o 9 Bi	rth Occurrences - one per Baby.			
R	01	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS.							
		R	01	BIRT	H ORD	<u>ER</u>	F		
		R	01	DELI'	VERY I	METHOD CODE	V		
		R	01	GEST	OITA	N LENGTH (ASSESSMENT)	V		
		R	01	RESU	SCITA	TION METHOD CODE	V		
		R	01	STAT	US OF	PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY CODE	V		
	A GRO					BABY of the Baby. One of the following DATA GROUPS must be use	d:		
м		DATA GROUP: WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE							
		Must be used where the Commissioning Data Set record has been anonymised							
		М	11	NHS	NUMB	ER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V		
		R	01	PERS	ON BI	RTH DATE (BABY)	F		
							S3 S12		
		F		LA/TTI	III D	IDENTITY DEACON	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		
OR		R	][ 01	WIIF	IHELD	IDENTITY REASON	<u>  V</u>		
M	1 1	DAT	A CDC	MD. V	/EDTE	IED IDENTITY STRUCTURE			
M	11	Must	be u	sed w	here	the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY) National present and verified)			
		0	1	<del>`</del>		JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE (BABY)	Rule		
				м	_	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	F		
							S3		
				М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	F		
		М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules		
				М	11	NHS NUMBER (BABY)			

						F S3
			М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V
			R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F
						S3   S12
OR						312
М	 Must	be u	sed fo	or all	RIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE other values of the NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE in the above	
	0	01	DATA	GRO	JP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE	Rules
			М	11	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	F S3
			М	11	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	F
	М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
			R	01	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	F S3
			М	11	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	V
	R	01	Data	Eleme	nt Components	Rules
			R	01	PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY)	F S3 S12

Notat	ion .	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - BABY
Group ( Status R R	Group epeats 01	FUNCTION: To carry the characteristics of the Baby.

M	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	<b>Rules</b>
		R	01	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT (BABY)	V
		R	01	LIVE OR STILL BIRTH CODE	V
		R	01	BIRTH WEIGHT	F
		0	01	OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS CLASSIFICATION AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE	V

<u>Notation</u>		DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE - LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
Status Re		FUNCTION: To carry the details of the Actual Birth Location.

Γ	М	11	Data	Elem	ent Components	Rules
			R	01	LOCATION CLASS	V
			0	01	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE	V
			R	01	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	V

Notation		<u>on</u>	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 004 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET MESSAGE TRAILER
		peats	FUNCTION: To define the mandatory identity and addressing information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М		Multip	GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer er Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the Secondary Uses Service. ele Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set hange.

DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 TYPE 002 - COMMISSIONING DATA SET INTERCHANGE TRAILER

	roup FUNCTION: peats To define the mandatory identity and address using information for a Commissioning Data Set submission.
М	DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer  One per Interchange submitted to the Secondary Uses Service.  Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Submission Requirements</u>. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

# SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	DATA SET VERSION NUMBER
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
М	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
М	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
М	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED
М	CYPHS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT

# PATIENT DEMOGRAPHICS

Master Patient Index and Risk Indicators: To carry the demographic and background details for the patient and the associated mother's NHS number. One occurrence of this group is required.		
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)	
М	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)	
R	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	
R	ORGANISATION CODE (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)	
R	NHS NUMBER	
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE	
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE	
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS	
R	PERSON STATED GENDER CODE	
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY	
R	LANGUAGE CODE (PREFERRED)	
R	PERSON RELATIONSHIP (MAIN CARER)	

R	HEALTH VISITOR FIRST ANTENATAL VISIT DATE
R	LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR
R	SAFEGUARDING VULNERABILITY FACTORS INDICATOR
R	CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR
R	EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME
R	PREFERRED DEATH LOCATION DISCUSSED INDICATOR
R	PERSON AT RISK OF UNEXPECTED DEATH INDICATOR
R	DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE (PREFERRED)
R	PERSON DEATH DATE
R	DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)
R	DEATH NOT AT PREFERRED LOCATION REASON
R	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)

GP Practice Registration: To carry the details of the GP Practice Registration of the child or young person. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
М	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	ORGANISATION CODE (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)

Accommodation Status: To carry the accommodation details of the child or young person. One occurrence of this group is permitted when accommodation details are recorded.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
М	ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE
R	ACCOMMODATION STATUS DATE

# REFERRALS

Service or Team Referral: To carry details of the Service or Team referral that the child or young person is subject to. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each referral.		
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)	
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)	
М	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE	
R	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME	
0	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER	
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR COMMUNITY	
R	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE	
R	REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)	
R	PRIORITY TYPE CODE	
R	PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL (COMMUNITY CARE)	
R	SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE	
R	DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)	

#### **Service or Team Type Referred To:**

To carry the details of the Service or Team that the child or young person has been referred to. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each service or team that a child or young person has

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER
М	SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO (COMMUNITY CARE)
R	REFERRAL CLOSURE DATE
R	REFERRAL REJECTION DATE
R	REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON
R	REFERRAL REJECTION REASON

Other Reason for Referral: To carry additional reasons why a child or young person has been referred to a specific service. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each additional referral reason.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
М	OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL (COMMUNITY CARE)

# Referral To Treatment (RTT):

To carry Referral to Treatment details for the child or young person's referral.

One occurrence of this group is permitted for Referral to Treatment activity.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
R	UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)
R	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
R	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
R	WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE
R	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
R	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE
R	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS

# Onward Referral:

To carry details of any onward referral of the child or young person which has taken place. One occurrence of this group is permitted where an onward referral has taken place.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
М	ONWARD REFERRAL DATE
R	ONWARD REFERRAL REASON
R	ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING)

# **CARE CONTACT AND ACTIVITIES**

# **Care Contact:**

To carry details of any contacts with a child or young person which have taken place as part of a referral.

One occurrence of this group is permitted for each

one occurrence of this group is permitted for each contact.			
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements		
М	CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER		
М	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER		

R	CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER
М	CARE CONTACT DATE
R	CARE CONTACT TIME
R	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
R	ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE
R	CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT
R	CONSULTATION TYPE
R	CARE CONTACT SUBJECT
R	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED
R	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
R	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)
R	GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR
R	ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE
R	EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE
R	EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE
R	CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE
R	CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON
R	REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED
R	REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE

Care	и		L V	776	7.4	70
Care A	m	V-	LIN.	ш	5	

To carry details of any activities which have taken place as part of a contact with a child or young person.

One occurrence of this group is permitted for each activity.			
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements		
М	CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER		
М	CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER		
М	COMMUNITY CARE ACTIVITY TYPE CODE		
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER		
R	CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY		
R	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE		
R	CODED PROCEDURE (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)		
R	FINDING SCHEME IN USE		
R	CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)		
R	OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE		
R	CODED OBSERVATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)		
R	OBSERVATION VALUE		
R	UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT		

# **GROUP SESSIONS**

# **Group Session:**

To carry details of any group sessions which have been provided to a group of children or young people during the reporting period.

One occurrence of this group is permitted where group session activity has taken place.

one occurrence of this group is permitted where group session activity has taken place.				
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements			
М	GROUP SESSION IDENTIFIER			
М	GROUP SESSION DATE			
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)			
R	CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION			
R	GROUP SESSION TYPE CODE (COMMUNITY CARE)			

R	NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS
0	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
R	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
0	NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER

# SOCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

Special Educational Need Identified: To carry details of the child's or young person's Special Educational Need. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Special Educational Need identified.		
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)	
М	SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL NEED TYPE	

Safeguarding Vulnerability Factor: To carry the details when the child or young person is subject to any safeguarding concerns. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each safeguarding concern.		
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)	
М	SAFEGUARDING VULNERABILITY FACTORS TYPE	

Child Protection Plan: To carry the details when the child or young person is subject to a child protection plan. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each child protection plan.		
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)	
М	CHILD PROTECTION PLAN REASON CODE	
М	CHILD PROTECTION PLAN START DATE	
R	CHILD PROTECTION PLAN END DATE	

Assistive Technology to Support Disability Type: To carry the details when assistive technology is used to help support a disabled child or young person. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each assistive technology type.			
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements		
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)		
М	ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING (SNOMED CT)		
R	PRESCRIPTION DATE (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)		

# IMMUNISATIONS

Coded Immunisation: To carry the details of coded immunisation activity for a child or young person. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded immunisation activity.				
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements			
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)			
М	IMMUNISATION DATE			
М	PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE			
М	IMMUNISATION PROCEDURE (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)			
R	ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)			

Immunisation: To carry the details of immunisation activity for a child or young person. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each immunisation activity.		
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)	
М	IMMUNISATION DATE	
М	CHILDHOOD IMMUNISATION TYPE (CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES)	
R	ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)	

# DIAGNOSES, TESTS AND OBSERVATIONS

Medical History (Previous Diagnosis): To carry the details of any previous diagnoses for a child or young person. These do not have to have been diagnosed by the organisation submitting the data. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each previous diagnosis.		
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)	
М	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	
М	PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)	
R	DIAGNOSIS DATE	

Disability Type: To carry the details of the type of disability affecting a child or young person, based on their perception or the perception of a patient proxy. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each disability identified.		
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)	
М	DISABILITY CODE	
R	DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION	

Newborn Hearing Screening Audiology Referral: To carry the details of how concerns following Newborn Hearing Screening are followed up. One occurrence of this group is permitted if concerns are identified.		
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)	
R	NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME	
R	SERVICE REQUEST DATE (NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY)	
R	PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY)	
R	NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY OUTCOME	

Blood Spot Result: To carry the details of the results of newborn blood spot tests. One occurrence of this group is permitted where blood spot results are available.		
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)	
R	BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE	
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST RESULT RECEIVED DATE	
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (PHENYLKETONURIA)	
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)	
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)	
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)	
	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL-COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)	

R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (HOMOCYSTINURIA)
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (MAPLE SYRUP URINE DISEASE)
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (GLUTARIC ACIDURIA TYPE 1)
R	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (ISOVALERIC ACIDURIA)

Infant Physical Examination (General Medical Practitioner Delivered):
To carry the details of the Infant Physical Examination carried out by the General Medical Practitioner. One occurrence of this group is permitted when an Infant Physical Examination has taken place. **Data Set Data Elements** M/R/O LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED) Μ INFANT PHYSICAL EXAMINATION DATE Μ R INFANT PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HIPS) INFANT PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HEART) R INFANT PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (EYES) R R INFANT PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (TESTES)

To carry	Provisional Diagnosis: To carry the details of a provisional diagnosis for a child or young person. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each provisional diagnosis.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER	
М	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE	
М	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)	
R	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE	

Primary Diagnosis: To carry the details of the primary diagnosis for a child or young person. One occurrence of this group is permitted for the primary diagnosis. This can change during a reporting period.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
М	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
М	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	DIAGNOSIS DATE

Secondary Diagnosis: To carry the details of a secondary diagnosis for a child or young person. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each secondary diagnosis.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
М	DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
М	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)
R	DIAGNOSIS DATE

Coded Scored Assessment (Referral): To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a referral to a Community Health Service, but do not take place at a specific contact. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension captured outside of a contact.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER
М	CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)

M	PERSON SCORE	
R	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE	

Breastfeeding Status: To carry the child's breastfeeding details as recorded at a contact. One occurrence of this group is permitted when observed.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER
М	BREASTFEEDING STATUS

To carry	Observation: To carry the details of observations of a child or young person which take place at a contact. One occurrence of this group is permitted when an observation is recorded.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER	
R	PERSON WEIGHT	
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES	
R	PERSON LENGTH IN CENTIMETRES	

Coded Scored Assessment (Contact): To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a specific contact. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER
М	CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)
М	PERSON SCORE

# ANONYMOUS SELF-ASSESSMENT

Anonymous Self-Assessment: To carry details of anonymous assessments that are issued by the Community Health Service. One occurrence of this group is permitted when an anonymous self-assessment is received from a patient.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE
М	CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)
М	PERSON SCORE
R	ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
R	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

# STAFF DETAILS

Staff Details: To carry the details of the staff involved in the treatment of a child or young person. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each staff member.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER
R	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE
R	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (COMMUNITY CARE)
R	OCCUPATION CODE
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)

## **DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

## <u>Diagnostic Imaging Data Set Overview</u>

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

## For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Diagnostic Imaging Data Set XML Schema Constraints</u>.

## PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC

To carry personal and demographic details. One occurrence of this group is required. Note: at least one of these data items must be present.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	NHS NUMBER
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
R	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)

## REFERRALS

To carry referral details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R Data Set Data Elements	
М	PATIENT SOURCE SETTING TYPE (DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING)
R	REFERRER CODE
R	REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE
R	DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST DATE
R	DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST RECEIVED DATE

## **IMAGING ACTIVITY**

To carry imaging details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
М	IMAGING CODE (NICIP)
	and/or IMAGING CODE (SNOMED-CT)
М	DIAGNOSTIC TEST DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT ISSUE DATE
М	SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)
М	RADIOLOGICAL ACCESSION NUMBER

## **HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

## HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Submission</u> Requirements. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set XML Schema</u> Constraints.

## SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER

	To carry the submission header details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	HARS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER	
М	HARS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT	
М	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE	
М	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE	
М	HARS MESSAGE VERSION IDENTIFIER	
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)	
М	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED	
М	HARS TEST INDICATOR	

## RECORD IDENTIFIER

To carry the record identifier details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	HARS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

## PERSONAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC

To carry personal and demographic details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	PATIENT CONSENT OBTAINED INDICATOR (CARE PROFESSIONAL CONTACT)
М	PERSON SURNAME SOUNDEX CODE
R	PERSON INITIAL (FIRST)
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
М	PERSON GENDER CODE AT REGISTRATION

М	GENDER IDENTITY CODE (HIV)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
R	COUNTRY CODE (BIRTH)
М	LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)
R	PRISONER INDICATOR
R	SEX WORKER INDICATOR
R	DISABILITY CODE
	Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

# SERVICE INFORMATION

To carry service information details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O Data Set Data Elements	
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
М	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)
М	PATIENT HIV CARE STATUS
R	SITE CODE (OF PREVIOUS HIV CARE)
R	SITE CODE (REFERRED TO FOR HIV CARE)

# HIV CLINIC ATTENDANCE

To carry clinic attendance details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED
R	CLINIC ATTENDANCE PURPOSE CODE (HIV)
М	ATTENDANCE DATE

# DIAGNOSIS

To carry diagnosis details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	NEW HIV DIAGNOSIS IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
R	DIAGNOSIS DATE IN UNITED KINGDOM (HIV)
0	YEAR OF DIAGNOSIS OUTSIDE UNITED KINGDOM (HIV)
М	DATE FIRST SEEN
М	PATIENT EXPOSURE TO HIV
R	COUNTRY CODE (HIV INFECTION)
R	YEAR OF UK ENTRY
R	INITIAL DIAGNOSIS CARE SETTING (HIV)
R	PREVIOUS NEGATIVE HIV TEST IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
R	YEAR AND MONTH OF LAST NEGATIVE HIV TEST IN UNITED KINGDOM
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (SEROCONVERSION ILLNESS)
R	TEST OF RECENT INFECTION RESULT (HIV)
0	NUMBER OF HIV CONTACTS
0	NUMBER OF HIV CONTACTABLE CONTACTS
0	NUMBER OF HIV CONTACTABLE CONTACTS TESTED FOR HIV

## TREATMENT

	To carry treatment details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	FIRST ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR	
R	YEAR AND MONTH FIRST STARTED ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY	
R	START DATE (ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY AT CURRENT PROVIDER)	
R	POST AND/OR PRE EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS CODE	
	ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY DRUG PRESCRIBED CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted	
М	ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY GROUP CODE	
R	ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY HOME DELIVERY INDICATOR	
R	CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR	

# CLINICAL INFORMATION

	To carry clinical information details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	CD4 CELL COUNT PERFORMED INDICATOR	
R	CD4 CELL COUNT	
М	VIRAL LOAD COUNT PERFORMED INDICATOR	
R	<u>VIRAL LOAD COUNT</u>	
R	AIDS DEFINING ILLNESS TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted	
М	TUBERCULOSIS TREATMENT INDICATOR (HIV)	
М	CHRONIC VIRAL LIVER DISEASE INDICATOR (HIV)	
М	HEPATITIS B INFECTION INDICATOR	
М	HEPATITIS C INFECTION INDICATOR	
М	MALIGNANCY TREATMENT INDICATOR (HIV)	
М	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (HIV END ORGAN DISEASE)	
М	PSYCHIATRIC CARE INDICATOR (HIV)	
М	PREGNANCY INDICATOR (HIV)	
М	SOCIAL WORKER CARE INDICATOR (HIV)	

# DEATH

To carry death details for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERSON DEATH DATE
	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

## INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE MINIMUM DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

<u>Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set Overview</u>

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element

Note: An XML Schema which supports submission of the <u>Information Sharing to Tackle Violence</u> has been produced but does not form part of the requirements of the approved Information Standard. For <u>guidance</u> on submission of the data set in XML format, see the <u>Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set Submission Requirements</u>. For <u>guidance on the XML Schema constraints</u>, see the <u>Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set XML Schema Constraints</u>. <u>Contact the <u>Community Safety Partnership</u> before submitting using the XML Schema.</u>

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set XML</u> Schema Constraints.

# Assault SUBMISSION HEADER

	To carry the submission header details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements	
М	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE	
М	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE	
М	SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)	
	ASSAULT	

To carry details of the assault. One occurrence of this group is required (multiple occurrences may be submitted).	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ARRIVAL DATE AND TIME AT ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT
М	ASSAULT DATE AND TIME
М	ASSAULT METHOD
R	ASSAULT METHOD OTHER DESCRIPTION
М	ASSAULT LOCATION TYPE
R	ASSAULT LOCATION DESCRIPTION

## INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE MINIMUM DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

· Changed Description

#### **MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

#### Maternity Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

• M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present

- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Maternity Services Data Set Submission Requirements</u>. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

## SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER

	To carry the submission header details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	DATA SET VERSION NUMBER	
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)	
М	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE	
М	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE	
М	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED	
М	MATERNITY SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT	

# MOTHER'S DETAILS

To carry	Mother's Demographics: To carry the demographic details for the mother's Maternity Episode. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	
М	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))	
R	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)	
R	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)	
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)	
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE (MOTHER)	
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)	
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)	
R	PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (MOTHER)	

GP Practice Registration: To carry the GP Practice registration details for the mother's Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
М	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))
R	START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

Maternity Care Plan: To carry the details of the Care Plan during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
Data Set Data Elements	
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	
MATERNITY CARE PLAN DATE	
MATERNITY CARE PLAN TYPE	
L	

R	LEAD CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MATERNITY)
R	SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)
R	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (INTENDED)
R	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (INTENDED MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)
R	DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON CODE

To carry	Dating Scan Procedure: To carry details of the first ultrasound (dating) scan during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE	
R	OFFER STATUS (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)	
R	PROCEDURE DATE (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)	
R	GESTATION (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)	
R	NUMBER OF FETUSES (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)	
R	ABNORMALITY DETECTED (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)	

# MOTHER'S BOOKING AND DIAGNOSIS DETAILS

To carry	Family History Diagnosis at Booking: To carry the details of family history of medical and obstetric diagnoses at booking. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	
М	APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)	
М	MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE (AT BOOKING)	

Booking Appointment Details: To carry the personal, social and other details of the mother at the formal antenatal booking appointment. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
М	ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED)
R	ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD (AGREED)
R	PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT DATE
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE (PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT)
R	LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE
R	PHYSICAL DISABILITY STATUS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	FIRST LANGUAGE ENGLISH INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	EMPLOYMENT STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	SUPPORT STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	EMPLOYMENT STATUS (PARTNER AT BOOKING)
R	PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS
R	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LIVE BIRTHS
R	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS STILLBIRTHS
R	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS
R	SUBSTANCE USE STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

R	CIGARETTES PER DAY (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	WEEKLY ALCOHOL UNITS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	STATUS OF FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	PERSON WEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	PERSON HEIGHT (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
0	COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Complicating Medical Diagnosis at Booking: To carry the complicating medical diagnosis details of the mother at booking. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
М	APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)
М	MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

Previous Complicating Obstetric Diagnoses at Booking: To carry the previous complicating obstetric diagnoses details at booking. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
М	APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)
М	MATERNITY PREVIOUS COMPLICATING OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

# MOTHER'S SCREENING AND TEST DETAILS

Mother's ABO Blood Group and Rhesus Test: To carry details of the mother's ABO Blood Group and Rhesus test during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
М	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (MOTHER BLOOD GROUP AND RHESUS STATUS)
R	BLOOD GROUP (MOTHER)
R	RHESUS GROUP (MOTHER)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (MOTHER RHESUS ANTIBODIES)

Mother's Rubella Susceptibility Test: To carry details of the mother's Rubella Susceptibility Test during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)
R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER RUBELLA SUSCEPTIBILITY)

Mother's Hepatitis B Screening Test: To carry details of the mother's Hepatitis B Screening Test during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)

R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)
R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HEPATITIS B)

Mother's Asymptomatic Bacteriuria Screening Offer:
To carry details of the mother's Asymptomatic Bacteriuria Screening Offer during the current Maternity Episode.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O

Data Set Data Elements

M LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)

M ACTIVITY OFFER DATE

R OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER ASYMPTOMATIC BACTERIURIA)

Mother's Haemoglobinopathy Screening Test: To carry details of the mother's Haemoglobinopathy Screening Test during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)
R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY)

Down's Syndrome Screening Test: To carry details of the Downs Syndrome Screening Test during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)
R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)
R	INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT (SCREENING DOWNS SYNDROME)
R	MATERNITY SCREENING TESTS BOOKLET GIVEN DATE

Fetal Anomaly Screening Test: To carry details of the fetal anomaly screening test the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	FETAL ORDER (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)
R	PROCEDURE DATE TIME (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (ULTRASOUND FETAL ANOMALY SCREENING)

## MOTHER'S DIAGNOSIS AND ADMISSION DETAILS

	Antenatal Appointment:	
To car Multip	To carry details of antenatal appointments during the current Maternity Episode.  Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/C	Data Set Data Elements	

М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
М	ACTIVITY DATE (ANTENATAL APPOINTMENT)

Medical Diagnosis: To carry details of the medical diagnoses during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
М	<u>DIAGNOSIS DATE</u>
R	MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)

To carry	Maternity Obstetric Diagnosis: To carry details of the obstetric diagnoses during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	
М	DIAGNOSIS DATE	
R	MATERNITY OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)	

Antenatal Admission: To carry details of antenatal hospital admissions and discharges. This includes admissions during labour and/or for delivery. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
М	START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL)
R	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL ANTENATAL)

# MOTHER'S LABOUR / FETUS OUTCOME DETAILS

To carry	Medical Induction Method: To carry details of medical interventions for induction and augmentation of labour. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	
M	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME	
M	MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR METHOD	
R	OXYTOCIN ADMINISTERED DATE TIME	

To carry	Labour and Delivery: To carry details of events in labour. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
R	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME	
R	PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	
R	PRESENTATION AT ONSET OF LABOUR	
R	START DATE TIME (MOTHER DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)	
R	DATE TIME OF DECISION TO DELIVER	
R	RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME	
R	RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD	
R	ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON	

R	ONSET OF SECOND STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME
R	END OF THIRD STAGE OF LABOUR DATE TIME
R	EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON
R	DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD
R	DISCHARGE DATE TIME (MOTHER POST DELIVERY HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	ORGANISATION CODE (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)

Pain Relief in Labour and Delivery: To carry details of pain relief using during labour and delivery. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME
R	PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)
М	PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Anaesthesia Type in Labour and Delivery: To carry details of anaesthesia using during labour and delivery. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
R	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME
R	PROCEDURE DATE TIME (CAESAREAN SECTION)
М	ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Maternal Critical Incident: To carry details of critical incidents during labour and delivery. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
М	MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE TIME
R	MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE

Genital Tract Trauma: To carry details of any trauma to the genital tract in delivery. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
М	ONSET OF ESTABLISHED LABOUR DATE TIME
М	TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT

Fetus Outcome: To carry the details of the pregnancy outcome for the fetus. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
М	FETAL ORDER (FETUS OUTCOME)
М	DATE OF PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)
М	PREGNANCY OUTCOME (CURRENT FETUS)

# MOTHER'S POSTPARTUM DETAILS

Mother's Postpartum Discharge from Maternity Services. To carry the details of the mother's postpartum discharge from maternity services. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
М	DISCHARGE DATE (MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES)
R	SMOKING STATUS (MOTHER AT END OF PREGNANCY)

Mother's Postpartum Readmission: To carry the details of the mother's postpartum readmission to hospital. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)
М	START DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)
0	DISCHARGE DATE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL POSTPARTUM)

# BABY'S DETAILS

To carry	Baby's Demographic and Birth Details: To carry the details of the baby's demographics and birth. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)	
М	ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))	
М	DATE TIME OF BIRTH (BABY)	
R	NHS NUMBER (BABY)	
R	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)	
R	PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX	
R	PERSON DEATH DATE TIME (BABY)	
R	BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES)	
R	BIRTH WEIGHT	
R	GESTATION LENGTH (AT BIRTH)	
R	DELIVERY METHOD (CURRENT BABY)	
R	<u>DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR</u>	
R	APGAR SCORE (5 MINUTES)	
R	<u>SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u>	
R	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)	
R	DELIVERY PLACE TYPE (ACTUAL MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE)	
R	BABY FIRST FEED DATE TIME	
R	BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS	
R	BABY BREAST MILK STATUS (AT DISCHARGE FROM HOSPITAL)	
R	SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT WITHIN ONE HOUR	

Baby Complications at Birth: To carry the details of any complications for the baby that may occur at birth. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
М	BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH

Neonatal Resuscitation Method: To carry the details of methods used during neonatal resuscitation. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
М	NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD

To carry	Neonatal Resuscitation Drug or Fluid: To carry the details of drugs or fluids used during neonatal resuscitation. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	
М	NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG OR FLUID	

Neonatal Diagnosis: To carry the details of neonatal diagnoses made. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
М	DIAGNOSIS DATE
R	NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS

Neonatal Critical Incident: To carry details of neonatal critical incidents. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
M	NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT DATE
R	NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE

Neonatal Critical Care Admission: To carry the details of neonatal Critical Care admissions. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
М	TRANSFER START DATE TIME (NEONATAL UNIT)
R	SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)

# BABY'S SCREENING DETAILS

To carry	Newborn Physical Screening Examination: To carry the details of Newborn Physical Screening examinations. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE	
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION)	
R	SCREENING DATE (NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION)	
R	NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HIPS)	
R	NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (HEART)	
R	NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (EYES)	
R	NEWBORN PHYSICAL EXAMINATION RESULT (TESTES)	

Newborn Hearing Screening Test: To carry the details of Newborn Hearing Screening test. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)
R	NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME (MATERNITY)

To carry	Newborn Blood Spot Screening Test: To carry the details of newborn blood spot screening test. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)	
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE	
R	BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE	
R	LABORATORY IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING)	
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)	
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)	
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)	
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)	
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)	
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)	
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)	
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)	
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING OFFER STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)	
R	BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)	

#### MOTHERS SEXUAL HEALTH AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

## Maternity Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on submission of the data set, see the <u>Maternity Services Data Set Submission Requirements</u>. For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see <u>XML Schema TRUD Download</u>.

## MOTHER'S SEXUAL HEALTH AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Mother's Syphilis Screening Test: To carry details of the mother's syphilis screening test during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)

R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)
P	INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER SYPHILIS)

Mother's HIV Screening Test: To carry details of the mother's Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) screening test during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	OFFER STATUS (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)
R	BLOOD TEST SAMPLE DATE (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT (SCREENING MOTHER HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS)

Maternity Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI) Diagnosis: To carry details of diagnoses of Sexually Transmitted Infections during the current Maternity Episode. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
М	DIAGNOSIS DATE
M	MATERNITY SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (CURRENT PREGNANCY)

Complicating Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) at Booking: To carry the mother's complicating Sexually Transmitted Infections at booking. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
М	APPOINTMENT DATE (FORMAL ANTENATAL BOOKING)
M	MATERNITY COMPLICATING SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTION DIAGNOSIS (MOTHER AT BOOKING)

## NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

## NHS Health Checks Data Set Overview

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data:

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

## For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the  $\underline{\sf NHS}$  Health Checks Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

	Reporting Period Details: To carry the details of the reporting period and the eligible population.		
M/R	Data Set Data Elements		
М	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE		
М	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE		
М	ELIGIBLE POPULATION TOTAL (NHS HEALTH CHECK)		
	Organisation Details: To carry the details of the provider and commissioner organisations for the NHS Health Check.		
M/R	Data Set Data Elements		
М	ORGANISATION CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK PROVIDER)		
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)		

To carry the demographic details of the person.  M/R  Data Set Data Elements  M LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)  M AGE AT ATTENDANCE DATE  M PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT  M ETHNIC CATEGORY  Health Check Person Record: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check invitation.  M/R  Data Set Data Elements  R INVITATION OFFER SENT INDICATOR (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  Health Check Person Assessment: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check Assessment.  M/R  Data Set Data Elements  M ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  M BODY MASS INDEX  M BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
M LOWER LAYER SUPER OUTPUT AREA (RESIDENCE)  M AGE AT ATTENDANCE DATE  M PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT  M ETHNIC CATEGORY  Health Check Person Record: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check invitation.  M/R Data Set Data Elements  R INVITATION OFFER SENT INDICATOR (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  Health Check Person Assessment: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check Assessment.  M/R Data Set Data Elements  M ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  M BODY MASS INDEX  M BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
M AGE AT ATTENDANCE DATE  M PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT  M ETHNIC CATEGORY  Health Check Person Record: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check invitation.  M/R Data Set Data Elements  R INVITATION OFFER SENT INDICATOR (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  Health Check Person Assessment: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check Assessment.  M/R Data Set Data Elements  M ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  M BODY MASS INDEX  M BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
M PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT  M ETHNIC CATEGORY  Health Check Person Record: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check invitation.  M/R Data Set Data Elements  R INVITATION OFFER SENT INDICATOR (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  Health Check Person Assessment: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check Assessment.  M/R Data Set Data Elements  M ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  M BODY MASS INDEX  M BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
M ETHNIC CATEGORY  Health Check Person Record: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check invitation.  M/R Data Set Data Elements R INVITATION OFFER SENT INDICATOR (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  Health Check Person Assessment: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check Assessment.  M/R Data Set Data Elements  M ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  M BODY MASS INDEX  M BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
Health Check Person Record: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check invitation.  M/R  Data Set Data Elements  R  INVITATION OFFER SENT INDICATOR (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  Health Check Person Assessment: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check Assessment.  M/R  Data Set Data Elements  M ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  M BODY MASS INDEX  M BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check invitation.  M/R  Data Set Data Elements  R  INVITATION OFFER SENT INDICATOR (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  Health Check Person Assessment: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check Assessment.  M/R  Data Set Data Elements  M  ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  M  BODY MASS INDEX  M  BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING  M  TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO  M  TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M  PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M  SMOKING STATUS CODE  M  CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
R INVITATION OFFER SENT INDICATOR (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  Health Check Person Assessment: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check Assessment.  M/R Data Set Data Elements  M ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  M BODY MASS INDEX  M BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
Health Check Person Assessment: To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check Assessment.  M/R  Data Set Data Elements  M ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  M BODY MASS INDEX  M BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
To carry the details of the person's NHS Health Check Assessment.  M/R  Data Set Data Elements  M ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  M BODY MASS INDEX  M BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
M/R  ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  M BODY MASS INDEX  M BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
M ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK)  M BODY MASS INDEX  M BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
M BODY MASS INDEX  M BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
M BLOOD PRESSURE SITTING  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL HIGH DENSITY LIPOPROTEIN RATIO  M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
M TOTAL CHOLESTEROL LEVEL  M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
M PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL  M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
M SMOKING STATUS CODE  M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
M CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK SCORE	
Health Check Information and Advice: To carry the details of information and advice provided at an NHS Health Check Asses	ssment.
M/R Data Set Data Elements	
R INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR (GENERAL LIFESTYLE ADVICE)	
R INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR (STOP SMOKING ADVICE)	
R INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR (WEIGHT MANAGEMENT ADVICE)	
Health Check Brief Interventions Provided:	
To carry the details of brief interventions provided at an NHS Health Check Assessme	nt.
M/R Data Set Data Elements	
R BRIEF INTERVENTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY BRIEF)	
Health Check Signposting: To carry the details of signposting to services provided at an NHS Health Check Asses	ssment.
M/R Data Set Data Elements	
R SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY SERVICE)	
R SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR (STOP SMOKING SERVICE)	
R SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR (WEIGHT MANAGEMENT SERVICE)	
Health Check Referrals:	
To carry the details of referrals for services made at an NHS Health Check Assessmen	it.
M/R Data Set Data Elements	
R REFERRAL TO SERVICE ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (PHYSICAL ACTIVITY SERVICE)	
R REFERRAL TO SERVICE ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (STOP SMOKING SERVICE)	
R REFERRAL TO SERVICE ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR (WEIGHT MANAGEMENT SERVICE)	
Health Check Further Assessments Required: To carry the details of further assessments required following an NHS Health Check A	Assessment.
M/R Data Set Data Elements	
R FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (DIABETES ASSESSMENT)	
R FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (SERUM CREATININE ASSESSMENT)	
R FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (HYPERTENSION ASSESSMENT)	

R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (FASTING CHOLESTEROL ASSESSMENT)		
R	FURTHER ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR (IMPAIRED FASTING GLYCAEMIA IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT)		
	Health Check Prescriptions: To carry the details of the prescriptions provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment.		
M/R	Data Set Data Elements		
R	PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (STATINS)		
R	PRESCRIPTION PROVIDED INDICATOR (ANTI-HYPERTENSIVES)		
Health Check Diagnosis: To carry the details of the diagnosis provided as a result of an NHS Health Check Assessment.			
M/R	Data Set Data Elements		
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 3)		
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 4)		
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CHRONIC KIDNEY DISEASE STAGE 5)		
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (TYPE 2 DIABETES)		
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (HYPERTENSION)		
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NON DIABETIC HYPERGLYCAEMIA)		

## SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

## Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

## For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set XML Schema Constraints</u>.

## **DEMOGRAPHICS AND CONSULTANT**

To carry personal, organisation and consultant details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	NHS NUMBER
М	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
М	PERSON BIRTH DATE
R	PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
М	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (INITIATED SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)

## **CLINICAL STATUS**

	To carry the clinical status details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD AT START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY) and/or MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O AT START SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)	
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	

# PROGRAMME AND REGIMEN

Regime	To carry details of the Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Programme and Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (at least one must be present).	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY PROGRAMME NUMBER	
R	ANTI-CANCER REGIMEN NUMBER	
R	DRUG TREATMENT INTENT	
М	DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM	
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES	
R	PERSON WEIGHT	
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)	
	or PERFORMANCE STATUS (YOUNG PERSON)	
R	CO-MORBIDITY ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR	
R	DECISION TO TREAT DATE (ANTI-CANCER DRUG REGIMEN)	
М	START DATE (ANTI-CANCER DRUG REGIMEN)	
R	CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR	
R	CHEMO-RADIATION INDICATOR	
R	NUMBER OF SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY CYCLES PLANNED	

# CYCLE

	To carry details of each Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Cycle. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (at least one must be present).	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
М	ANTI-CANCER DRUG CYCLE IDENTIFIER	
R	START DATE (SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER DRUG CYCLE)	
0	PERSON WEIGHT	
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)	
	or	
	PERFORMANCE STATUS (YOUNG PERSON)	
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)	

# DRUG DETAILS

Multiple	To carry details of the Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drugs. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (one occurrence for each Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug - at least one must be present).	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements	
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER DRUG NAME	
R	CHEMOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE	

R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY ADMINISTRATION DATE
R	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)

## **OUTCOME**

To carry details of the outcome / summary. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	START DATE (FINAL SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY)
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR (DOSE REDUCTION)
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR (TIME DELAY)
R	SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR (DAYS REDUCED)
R	PLANNED TREATMENT CHANGE REASON
R	PERSON DEATH DATE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following table details the approved versions of the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set</u> (<u>COSDS</u>)

Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates. This item has been retired from the NHS

Data Model and Dictionary.

It also allows download of the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set</u> Message Schema and associated supporting documentation. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

COSDS Message Version	<del>Useable</del> <del>From</del>	<del>Usable</del> <del>To</del>	<del>Documentation</del>
1-0	01/01/2013	<del>31/03/2013</del>	COSD-v1-0Final XMLSchemaSpecificationsPack and COSDS-XML Schema v1-0 Final Release Notes
4-0	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	COSD-v4-0Final XMLSchemaSpecificationsPack and COSDS XML Schema Release Notes v2-0 COSDS XML
<del>5-0</del>	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	COSDS XMLSchemaSpecificationPack v5 0 Final and COSDS XML Schema-Release Notes-v3-0
6-0	01/04/2015	-	COSDS XMLSchemaSpecificationPack-v6-0 Final and COSDS XML Schema-Release Notes-v6-0

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing <a href="mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk">information.standards@hscic.gov.uk</a> with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Message Versions
- Changed Description

• Changed Name from

 ${\tt Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Message\_Versions.Cancer\_Outcomes\_and\_Services\_Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Message\_Versions.Cancer\_Outcomes\_and\_Services\_Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Message\_Versions.Cancer\_Outcomes\_and\_Services\_Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Messages.Messages.Documentation.Messages.Messages.Documentation.Messages.Document$ 

Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Cancer\_Outcomes\_and\_Services\_Data\_Set\_M

#### **CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set</u> provides a standard for secondary uses information required to support implementation and monitoring of Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer. It replaced the existing National Cancer Data Set and the Cancer Registration Data Set.

#### The standard:

- is required by the <u>Department of Health</u> for the purposes of assessing implementation of the <u>Improving</u>
  <u>Outcomes: a strategy for cancer</u>
- also supports local and national comparisons of performance and service activity to enable <u>ORGANISATIONS</u> providing <u>Cancer Services</u> to assess their progress towards implementation of <u>Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer.</u>

Additionally the output supports commissioning and service development through provision of relevant information on service delivery and outcomes.

All <u>PATIENTS</u> diagnosed with or receiving cancer treatment in (or funded by the NHS in) England are covered by the standard. This includes adult and paediatric cancer <u>PATIENTS</u>. The standard applies to all <u>ORGANISATIONS</u> providing <u>Cancer Services</u> within secondary care. It does not apply to general practice <u>ORGANISATIONS</u>.

The <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set</u> covers diseases as defined by the <u>United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries</u> (<u>UKIACR</u>) document <u>"Mandatory Registerable Conditions (UKACR Library of Recommendations)"</u>.

Unless otherwise specified, the term cancer is used throughout the standard and related documents to cover all conditions registerable by the <u>United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries</u>.

#### **Submission Information:**

Providers of <u>Cancer Services</u> are required to provide a monthly return on all cancer <u>PATIENTS</u> using the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set</u>.

For submission information, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements</u>. The <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set</u> is submitted to a <u>Cancer Registry</u> using the <u>COSDS</u> XML Schema.

While the core and cancer site specific data sets are shown as separate data sets within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, the <u>COSDS</u> message integrates each core and cancer site specific set of data elements. Documentation provided on the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Message Versions</u> page gives full details of the specification. While the core and cancer site specific data sets are shown as separate data sets within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, the <u>COSDS</u> XML Schema integrates each core and cancer site specific set of data elements. Documentation provided on the <u>Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD)</u> page at: <u>NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas</u> gives full details of the specification.

For all diagnoses not covered by a cancer site specific data set, only the <u>Core Data Set</u> should be completed. A full list of diagnoses mapped to the appropriate data set is provided in the <u>National Cancer Intelligence Network User Guidance</u>.

## **Pilot Items:**

A number of new items marked with 'P' have been introduced to support a <u>SNOMED CT</u> pilot. Please contact cosd@ncin.org.uk for further details.

#### **Further Guidance:**

Further guidance for submission of the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set</u> is provided by the <u>National Cancer Intelligence Network at Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset</u>.

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set</u> is submitted to a <u>Cancer Registry</u> using the <u>COSDS</u> <u>Message.</u> This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Supporting documentation for each version of the message is available from the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services</u>

<u>Data Set Message Versions</u> page. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

In addition, further guidance for submissions is provided by the National Cancer Intelligence Network at Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

A <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set</u> submission must only contain data relating to one <u>ORGANISATION</u> CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER) for one REPORTING PERIOD.

## **COSDS Submission Header**

The <u>COSDS</u> Submission Header contains data items which are used by the <u>Cancer Registry</u> to manage data upon receipt.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the requirements for inclusion of data:

 M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory, the message will be rejected if this data element is absent.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints</u>.

## **COSDS SUBMISSION HEADER**

M/R/O	<del>Data Set Data Elements</del>
М	COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
М	COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
H	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
H	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
H	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

#### **COSDS Record Identifier**

Each record within a <u>COSDS</u> submission must contain a unique identifier, to support data management and error reporting within the <u>Cancer Registry</u> system.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the requirements for inclusion of data:

 M - Mandatory: this data element is mandatory, the message will be rejected if this data element is absent.

## **COSDS RECORD IDENTIFIER**

M/R/O	<del>Data Set Data Elements</del>
M	<u>COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</u>

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements
- · Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Submission\_Requirements.Cancer\_Outcomes\_and\_Se to

CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following table details the approved versions of the <u>Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set</u> (<u>CYPHS</u>) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It also allows download of the <u>Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set</u> Message Schema and associated supporting documentation. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

## **XML Schema WITH NO Validation**

CYPHS Message	Useable	<del>Usable</del>	<del>Documentation</del>
<del>Version</del>	<del>From</del>	<del>To</del>	
<del>1-5</del>	01/09/2015	-	CYPHS XMLSchemaSpecificationPack v1 5 Final
			<del>and</del>
			<u>CYPHS XML Schema Release Notes v1-5</u>

For enquires regarding the XML Schemas, please contact the Health and Social Care Information Centre (HSCIC) at enquiries@hscic.Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.trk;uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Message Versions
- · Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Message\_Versions.Children\_and\_Young\_People's\_Hea

Retired.Data Dictionary.Messages.Message Documentation.Children and Young People's Health Service

#### CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

#### **Contextual Overview**

The Maternity and Children's Data Set has been developed as a key driver to achieving better outcomes of care for mothers, babies and children. The data set will provide comparative, mother and child-centric data that will include information on incidence and care that can be used to improve clinical quality and service efficiency; and to commission services in a way that improves health and reduces inequalities. The child health element of the data set covers all stages of the care pathway across primary, secondary and tertiary sectors from birth until the day before the 19th birthday and/or transition into adult services. The initial data collection will concentrate on the data required to support the Healthy Child Programme and will for the first time:

- allow maternal and child health data to be linked so that vital information can be used to improve services
- provide comparative data (demographics, equalities, interventions and outcomes from pregnancy through childhood) so that health visiting services can be directed to areas with most need
- provide planners, commissioners and managers with reliable information on service delivery, which can be used to inform future planning and service improvements
- improve accountability, making it easier for the public to access comparative information to support them in making decisions about type and place of care
- · record outcomes to contribute to clinical risk management and governance to reduce litigation costs
- underpin the improvement of local information systems to meet data set standards.

#### **Data Collection**

The <u>Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set</u> (also known as the <u>Children and Young People's</u> Health Service Secondary Uses Data Set) provides the definitions for data:

- to be lodged in the data warehouse regularly and routinely
- to be assembled, compiled and to flow into a secondary uses data warehouse
- to provide timely, pseudonymised patient-based data and information for purposes other than direct clinical care, e.g. planning, commissioning, public health, clinical audit, performance improvement, research, clinical governance.

Data is expected to be collected from various clinical systems, collated and assembled through the compiler. This standard is intended to facilitate electronic data recording and reporting but it is not intended to create clinical records for Children's and Young People's Health Services or to enable other systems to interoperate with other clinical systems.

## **Submission Information**

For submission information, see the <u>Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Submission</u>
Requirements: The <u>Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set</u> is submitted to the <u>Health and Social</u>
Care Information Centre (<u>HSCIC</u>) using the <u>Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set</u> XML Schema.

#### **Format Information**

Data for submission will be formatted as an XML file as per the <u>Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Message Versions</u> page.

Data for submission will be formatted into an XML file as per the <u>Technology Reference Data Update Distribution</u> Service (TRUD) page at: NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas.

For enquires regarding the XML Schema, please contact the <u>Health and Social Care Information Centre</u> at enquiries@hscic.gov.uk.

#### **Further Guidance**

Further information and implementation guidance has been produced by the <u>Health and Social Care Information</u> <u>Centre</u> (<u>HSCIC</u>) and is available at: <u>Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set</u>.

CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The <u>Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set</u> is <u>submitted to the <u>Health and Social Care Information Centre</u> (<u>HSCIC</u>) using the <u>Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set</u> <u>Message.</u> This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.</u>

Supporting documentation for each version of the message is available from the <u>Children and Young People's</u>

<u>Health Services Data Set Message Versions</u> page. The last live version of this item is available in the July

2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

In addition, further guidance for submissions is provided by the <u>Health and Social Care Information Centre</u> and is available at: <u>Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set.</u> Access to this version can be obtained by emailing <u>information.standards@hscic.gov.uk</u> with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

A <u>Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set</u> submission must only contain data relating to one ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER) for one REPORTING PERIOD.

## **CYPHS Submission Identifier**

The <u>CYPHS</u> Submission Identifier contains data items which are used by the <u>Health and Social Care Information</u>
<u>Centre</u> (<u>HSCIC</u>) to manage data upon receipt.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the requirements for inclusion of data:

• M = this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present.

## **CYPHS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER**

M/R/O	<del>Data Set Data Elements</del>				
М	DATA SET VERSION NUMBER				
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)				
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)				
H	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE				
H	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE				
H	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED				
H	CYPHS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT				

CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

Retired Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Submission Requirements

· Changed Description

 Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Submission\_Requirements.Children\_and\_Young\_Peop

Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Children\_and\_Young\_People's\_Health\_Service

#### **CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

#### **Data Set Message Versions:**

- <u>Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Message Versions</u>
- Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Message Versions
- Diagnostic Imaging Data Set Message Versions
- HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Message Versions
- Maternity Services Data Set Message Versions
- NHS Health Checks Data Set Message Versions
- Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set Message Versions

## XML Schema Download:

XML Schema TRUD Download

## **Data Set Submission Requirements:**

- Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Submission Requirements
- · Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set Submission Requirements
- HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Submission Requirements
- Maternity Services Data Set Submission Requirements

#### **XML Schema Constraints:**

- Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints
- <u>Diagnostic Imaging Data Set XML Schema Constraints</u>
- HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set XML Schema Constraints
- NHS Health Checks Data Set XML Schema Constraints
- Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set XML Schema Constraints

## CLINICAL DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

#### Clinical Data Sets Menu

### **Data Set Message Versions:**

- Cancer Outcomes and Services
- Children and Young People's Health Services
- Diagnostic Imaging
- HIV and AIDS
- Maternity Services
- NHS Health Checks
- Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy

### Data Set Submission Requirements:

- Cancer Outcomes and Services
- Children and Young People's Health Services
- HIV and AIDS
- Maternity Services

## XML Schema Download:

## XML Schema TRUD Download

#### **XML Schema Constraints:**

- Cancer Outcomes and Services
- Diagnostic Imaging
- HIV and AIDS
- NHS Health Checks
- Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy

#### **COMMISSIONING DATA SETS MENU**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- CDS Overview
- CDS Version 6-2 Type List
- CDS Versions
- CDS Addressing Grid
- CDS Business Rules
- CDS Data Duplication
- CDS Mandated Data Flows
- CDS Notation
- CDS Submission and Organisation Mergers
- CDS Submission Protocol
- Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event
- Security Issues and Patient Confidentiality
- CDS XML Schema:
- CDS XML Schema Overview
- CDS XML Schema Versions
- CDS XML Schema Design
- CDS XML Schema Version Numbering
- CDS XML Schema Documentation
- XML Schema TRUD Download

## **XML Schema Constraints:**

• CDS Version 6-2 XML Schema Constraints

## **COMMISSIONING DATA SET VERSIONS**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Listed below are the Commissioning Data Set versions since 2001.

#### **Current versions:**

November 2012: <u>CDS Version 6-2 Type List</u>

## **Retired versions:**

- November 2008: CDS Version 6-1 Type List
- December 2007 to November 2012: CDS Version 6-0
- April 2005 to March 2008: CDS Version NHS005 Type List
- April 2001 to March 2005: CDS Version NHS003 and 4 Type List

The XML Schemas and supporting information can be downloaded from the Commissioning Data Set XML Message Schema Versions page. The XML Schemas and supporting information can be downloaded from the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD) page at: NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas.

COMMISSIONING DATA SET XML MESSAGE SCHEMA VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from COMMISSIONING DATA SET XML MESSAGE SCHEMA VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following tables set out the authorised versions of the Commissioning Data Set. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

## **Commissioning Data Set Version 6**

The Commissioning Data Set Version 6 derivatives consists of several components identified in the Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 Type List. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

CDS Version	<del>Available</del> <del>From</del>	Mandated From	<del>Usable</del> <del>To</del>	Message Format	<del>Message</del> <del>Version</del>
CDS062	01/11/2012	01/04/2013	-	XML Schema	CDS-v6-2Final XMLSchema and CDS-v6-2Final
					XMLDocumentation and CDS V6-2 XML Schema
					Release Notes v1 0
CDS006	<del>01/04/2011</del>	<del>01/04/2011</del>	<del>26/01/2015</del>	XML Schema	CDS XML Schema v6 1 1 2010 10 12
					<del>and</del> <del>CDS-XML-Schema</del>
					Documentation v6 1 1 2010 10 12
					and CDS V6 1 1 XML Schema
					Release Notes v1 0
CDS006	<del>01/04/2008</del>	<del>01/04/2009</del>	<del>31/03/2011</del>	XML Schema	CDS XML Message Schema V6 1 2008 04 01
					and CDS XML Message
					Documentation V6-1
					<del>2008-04-01</del> <del>and</del>
					CDS-XML-Message- Release Notes V6 1 2008-
60.000	1.1/01/2000	1.1/01/2000	0.1 (1.1 (2.0.1.2)	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	04-01
CDS006	<del>14/01/2008</del>	<del>14/01/2008</del>	<del>01/11/2012</del>	XML Schema	CDS XML Message Schema V6 0 2008 01 14
					<del>and</del> <del>CDS-XML-Message-</del>
					Documentation-V6-0-
					<del>2008-01-14</del> <del>and</del>
					CDS XML Message Release Notes V6 0 2008
					01 14
CDS006	31/12/2007	01/04/2008	Superseded before live use	XML Schema	<del>Message Schema</del> <del>V6.0-2007-10-26</del>
			belove live ase		and
					CDS XML Message  Documentation V6-0-
					<del>2007-10-26</del>
					<del>and</del>
II				I	II I

					CDS XML Release Notes V6 0 2007 10 26
CDS006	31/12/2007	01/04/2008	Superseded before live use	XML Schema	Message Schema v6.0-2007-03-01 and CDS XML Message Documentation V6-0-2007-03-01

Commissioning Data Set Version 5

The Commissioning Data Set Version NHS005 consists of several components identified in the CDS Version NHS005 Type List. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CDS Version	Available From	<del>Mandated</del> <del>From</del>	<del>Usable</del> <del>To</del>	<del>Message</del> <del>Format</del>	<del>Message</del> <del>Version</del>
NHS005	01/10/2007	01/10/2007	31/03/2009	XML Schema	Message Schema v5 0- 2007-06-01 and Message Documentation v5-0-2007- 06-01
NHS005	01/09/2006	06/11/2006	01/10/2007	XML Schema	Message Schema v5 0- 2006 08 04 and Message Documentation v5 0 2006- 08-04-
NHS005	01/04/2006	01/09/2006	Superseded before live use	XML Schema	V-5-0 schema and documentation

Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2007-06-01 is backward compatible with CDS Version 5-0-2006-08-04. Any data conforming with Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2006-08-04 conforms with Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2006-08-04 includes all standards updates to DSCN 14/2005. In addition

- value 8 has been included in the enumeration for ADMISSION OFFER OUTCOME to correct an error in Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2006-08-04
- value 3 has been included in the enumeration for PRIORITY TYPE DSCN 13/2006
- values 304, 371, 401, 812 and 840 have been included in the enumeration for TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE - DSCN 02/2007
- values 12, 13,14,15,16, 17 and 97 have been included in the enumeration for SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS - DSCN 16/2007. Code 8 'Other', which is retired in DSCN 16/2007, has been retained in Commissioning Data Set Version 5-0-2007-06-01 for backward compatibility.

The major enhancement is the inclusion of DSCNs 02/2005 and 13/2005 which introduce the Critical Care Minimum Data Set as an integral component of the Commissioning Data Set. The implementation of this version will therefore enable Trusts to submit the Critical Care Minimum Data Set to the Secondary Uses Service.

V-5-0-2006-08-04 corrects an error in V-5-0 in the definition of the data type supporting CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION and restricts the length of CRITICAL CARE LOCAL IDENTIFIER to 8 characters.

## Commissioning Data Set Versions 3 and 4 - These Versions have been withdrawn (November 2007)

CDS	Available	Mandated	<del>Usable</del>	<del>Message</del>	<del>Message</del>
Version	From	From	<del>To</del>	<del>Format</del>	<del>Version</del>
NHS004	<del>01/10/2005</del>	Only for NWCS SUS migration	XML Schema		<del>V 4 2 a</del>

This Commissioning Data Set version was released to support the initial implementation of the CDS-XML processes submitting data to the Secondary Uses Service and must be used only for migration.

CDS	Available	Mandated	<del>Usable</del>	<del>Message</del>	<del>Message</del>
Version	From	From	<del>To</del>	<del>Format</del>	<del>Version</del>
NHS003	<del>2001</del>	<del>2001</del>	<del>31 March 2007</del>	UN/EDIFACT	CDSM MIG V4

COMMISSIONING DATA SET XML MESSAGE SCHEMA VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from COMMISSIONING DATA SET XML MESSAGE SCHEMA VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Commissioning Data Set XML Message Schema Versions
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Web\_Site\_Content.CDS\_Supporting\_Information.Commissioning\_Data\_Set\_XML\_Message\_Schoto

 $Retired. Data\_Dictionary. Messages. Message\_Documentation. Commissioning\_Data\_Set\_XML\_M \\ \epsilon$ 

DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following table details the approved versions of the <u>Diagnostic Imaging Data Set</u> (<u>DIDS</u>) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It also allows download of the <u>Diagnostic Imaging Data Set</u> Message Schema and associated supporting documentation. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

DIDS Message Version	<del>Useable</del> <del>From</del>	<del>Usable</del> <del>To</del>	<del>Documentation</del>
1-0	<del>01/04/2012</del>	-	DIDS XMLSchemaSpecificationPack v1 0 Final
			and
			<u>DIDS XML Schema Release Notes v1 0</u>

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing <a href="mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk">information.standards@hscic.gov.uk</a> with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Diagnostic Imaging Data Set Message Versions
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Message\_Versions.Diagnostic\_Imaging\_Dato

Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Diagnostic\_Imaging\_Data\_Set\_Me

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following table details the approved versions of the <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set</u> (<u>HARS</u>) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It also allows download of the <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set</u> Message Schema and associated supporting documentation. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

HARS Message Version	<del>Useable</del> <del>From</del>	<del>Usable</del> <del>To</del>	<del>Documentation</del>
<del>2-0</del>	01/04/2013	_	HARS XMLSchemaSpecificationPack v2 0 Final
			<del>and</del>
			HARS XML Schema Release Notes v1 0

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing <a href="mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk">information.standards@hscic.gov.uk</a> with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_renamed from HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Message Versions
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Message\_Versions.HIV\_and\_AIDS\_Reportito

 $Retired. Data\_Dictionary. Messages. Message\_Documentation. HIV\_and\_AIDS\_Reporting\_Data\_Signature and the properties of the properties of$ 

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET OVERVIEW

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description** 

## **Background:**

The scope of the <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set</u> is all <u>PATIENTS</u> who are newly diagnosed with Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) or newly transferred to other <u>Health Care Providers</u>.

NHS Health Care Providers are required to generate the HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set.

- The <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set</u> is used to:
- Identify the groups at risk of HIV infection in England
- Monitor the short and long term clinical outcomes of people living with HIV infection
- Monitor the effectiveness of the national policies and guidance
- Adapt and refine interventions, as appropriate.

Secondary analyses of aggregate outputs from the <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set</u> will be used to:

- Support the commissioning of <u>HIV Services</u> through collation of data to inform the national HIV outpatient tariff for the <u>National Tariff Payment System</u>
- Conduct performance management at the Local Authority and national level.

For further information on Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) and Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), see the <u>Public Health England website</u>.

Time period:

The extract covers one calendar quarter.

## Frequency:

The <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set</u> is attendance based and should be submitted quarterly, 6 weeks after the end of the quarter.

#### Format:

Data for submission will be formatted into an xml file as per the <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set</u> Message. Data for submission will be formatted into an xml file as per the <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting</u> Data Set XML Schema.

#### Transmission:

Submissions are transmitted to <u>Public Health England</u> through a secure web portal on the <u>Public Health England</u> website. Submissions should be transmitted to <u>Public Health England</u> through a secure web portal on the <u>Public Health England</u> (<u>PHE</u>) website, using the <u>HARS</u> Data Set XML Schema.

The web portal enables <u>ORGANISATIONS</u> to submit data files in a secure manner to the HIV and STI Department of <u>Public Health England</u> across the internet and can be found at <u>HIV & STI web portal</u>.

For further information on the <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set</u>, see the <u>Public Health England</u> website.

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set</u> is submitted to <u>Public Health England</u> (<u>PHE</u>) using the HARS Data Set Message. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Supporting documentation for each version of the message is available from the <u>HIV and AIDS</u>

Reporting Data Set Message Versions page. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

In addition, further guidance for submissions is provided by Public Health England on the Public Health England website. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

A <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set</u> submission must only contain data relating to one <u>ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</u> for one <u>REPORTING PERIOD</u>.

## **HARS Submission Identifier**

The HARS Submission Identifier contains data items which are used by <u>Public Health England</u> to manage data upon receipt.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the requirements for inclusion of data:

• M = this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set XML Schema</u> <u>Constraints</u>.

## **HARS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER**

M/R/O	<del>Data Set Data Elements</del>
М	HARS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER

<u> </u>	HARS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
<del>M</del>	HARS MESSAGE VERSION IDENTIFIER
<del>M</del>	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
<del>- 14</del>	<del>DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED</del>
<del>M</del>	HARS TEST INDICATOR

#### **HARS Record Identifier**

Each record within a <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set</u> submission must contain a unique identifier, to support data management and error reporting within <u>Public Health England</u> systems.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the requirements for inclusion of data:

 M = this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present.

## **HARS RECORD IDENTIFIER**

M/R/O	<del>Data Set Data Elements</del>
М	HARS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Submission Requirements
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Submission\_Requirements.HIV\_and\_AIDS\_ to

Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.HIV\_and\_AIDS\_Reporting\_Data\_S

INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following table details the approved versions of the <u>Information Sharing to Tackle Violence</u>

<u>Minimum Data Set</u> (<u>ISTV</u>) <u>Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates.</u>This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It also allows download of the <u>Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set</u>

<u>Overview Message Schema and associated supporting documentation.</u>The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

ISTV Message Version	<del>Useable</del> <del>From</del>	<del>Usable</del> <del>To</del>	<del>Documentation</del>
1.0	<del>31/07/2015</del>	-	ISTVDS XMLSchemaSpecificationPack Final v1 0
			and and
			ISTVDS xml schema-release notes-v1-0 final v1

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing <a href="mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk">information.standards@hscic.gov.uk</a> with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set Message Versions
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Message\_Versions.Information\_Sharing\_to to

 $Retired. Data\_Dictionary. Messages. Message\_Documentation. Information\_Sharing\_to\_Tackle\_V$ 

INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set is submitted to a Community Safety Partnership using the Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Message. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Supporting documentation for each version of the message is available as a downloadable zip file from the <u>Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set Message Versions</u> page. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

An Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set submission must only contain data relating to one SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) for one REPORTING PERIOD. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

#### **ISTV Submission Header**

The ISTV submission header contains data items which are used by the <u>Community Safety</u> <u>Partnership</u> to manage data upon receipt.

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

• M = this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present.

## **ISTV SUBMISSION HEADER**

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	<u>SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</u>

INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set Submission Requirements
- Changed Description

• Changed Name from

 ${\bf Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Submission\_Requirements.Information\_Shgraphical States and the action of the contraction of th$ 

Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Information\_Sharing\_to\_Tackle\_V

INFORMATION SHARING TO TACKLE VIOLENCE MINIMUM DATA SET OVERVIEW

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description** 

The purpose of the <u>Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set</u> is to enable the collection of anonymised information on those <u>PATIENTS</u> presenting at <u>Accident and Emergency Departments</u> for treatment as a result of a violent assault. This information is to be shared with <u>Community Safety Partnerships</u> (formerly known as Crime and Disorder Reduction Partnerships in England) to reduce community violence.

The requirement for <u>ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT TYPE</u> '01' to collect the <u>Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set</u> is considered *mandatory*.

The requirement for <u>ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT TYPE</u> '02', '03' and '04' to collect the <u>Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set</u> is considered *optional*.

The frequency of reporting the <u>Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set</u> should be determined locally, but must be at least monthly.

#### **Submission Information:**

The <u>Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set</u> is submitted to a <u>Community Safety</u> <u>Partnership</u> using the Information Sharing to Tackle Violence XML Schema.

The XML Schema and Release Notes are available as a downloadable zip file from the <u>Technology</u> Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD) page at: <u>NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas.</u>

Contact the Community Safety Partnership before submitting using the XML Schema.

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following table details the approved versions of the <u>Maternity Services Data Set</u> <u>Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates.</u> This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It also allows download of the <u>Maternity Services Data Set</u> Message Schema and associated supporting documentation. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The "XMLSchemaSpecificationsPack" contains the schema for:

- Maternity Services Data Set (MSDS) where the information is identifiable
- Mothers Sexual Health and Infectious Diseases Data Set (MSHID) where the information is anonymised.

## **XML Schema WITH NO Validation**

		<del>Documentation</del>
--	--	--------------------------

MSDS and	<del>Useable</del>	<del>Usable</del>	
MSHID	From	Ŧ <del>o</del>	
<del>Message</del>			
<del>Version</del>			
1-0	01/11/2014	-	MSDS XMLSchemaSpecificationPack v1.0 Final
			and
			Maternity XML Schema Release Notes v1 0

For enquires regarding the XML Schemas, please contact the Health and Social Care Information Centre at enquiries@hscic.Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk-uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Maternity Services Data Set Message Versions
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Message\_Versions.Maternity\_Services\_Dat to

Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Maternity\_Services\_Data\_Set\_Mes

#### **MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW**

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description** 

## **Contextual Overview**

The Maternity and Children's Data Sets have been developed as a key driver to achieving better outcomes of care for mothers, babies and children.

The <u>Maternity Services Data Set</u> provides comparative, mother and child-centric data that includes information on incidence and care that can be used to improve clinical quality and service efficiency; and to commission services in a way that improves health and reduces inequalities.

The Maternity Services Data Set contains two data sets for:

- <u>Maternity Services Data Set</u> (also known at the <u>Maternity Services Secondary Uses Data Set</u>) where the information is identifiable
- Mothers Sexual Health and Infectious Diseases Data Set where the information is anonymised.

## The Maternity Services Data Set:

- allows maternal and child health data to be linked so that vital information can be used to improve services
- addresses health inequalities
- provides comparative data (demographics, equalities, interventions and outcomes from pregnancy through childhood) so that health visiting services can be directed to areas with most need
- improves accountability, making it easier for the public to access comparative information to support them in making decisions about type and place of care
- records outcomes to contribute to clinical risk management and governance to reduce litigation costs
- supports the development of maternity networks and changes to the maternity tariff to drive the extension of women's choices of maternity care, and

- underpins the improvement of local information systems to meet data set standards
- supports the Maternity Currencies.

#### **Data Collection**

The <u>Maternity Services Data Set</u> provides the definitions for data:

- to be lodged in the data warehouse regularly and routinely e.g. monthly. Extracts for <u>Hospital</u>
   <u>Episode Statistics</u> (<u>HES</u>) and other reports will be taken at prearranged intervals for publication as currently with the process for Commissioning Data Sets;
- to be assembled, compiled and to flow into a secondary uses data warehouse;
- to provide timely, pseudonymised <a href="PATIENT">PATIENT</a>-based data and information for purposes other than direct clinical care, e.g. planning, commissioning, public health, clinical audit, performance improvement, research, clinical governance.

The <u>Maternity Services Data Set</u> enables standardised collection of data from various services to be assembled for reporting purposes.

**Submission information** 

For submission information, see the <u>Maternity Services Data Set Submission Requirements</u>. The <u>Maternity Services Data Set</u> is submitted to the <u>Health and Social Care Information Centre</u> (<u>HSCIC</u>) using the <u>Maternity Services Data Set</u> XML Schema.

Format information

Data for submission will be formatted into an XML file as per the Maternity Services Data Set Message Versions page. Data for submission will be formatted into an XML file as per the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD) page at: NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas.

For enquires regarding the XML Schema, please contact the <u>Health and Social Care Information</u> Centre at enquiries@hscic.gov.uk.

**Further guidance** 

Further guidance has been produced by the <u>Health and Social Care Information Centre</u> and is available at <u>Maternity Data Set</u>.

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The <u>Maternity Services Data Set</u> is submitted to the <u>Health and Social Care Information</u>
<u>Centre</u> (<u>HSCIC</u>) using the <u>Maternity Data Set Message.</u>This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

<u>Supporting documentation for each version of the message is available from the Maternity Services</u>

<u>Data Set Message Versions</u> page. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

In addition, further guidance for submissions is provided by the <u>Health and Social Care Information</u>

<u>Centre</u> on the <u>Health and Social Care Information Centre website.</u> Access to this version can be

obtained by emailing <u>information.standards@hscic.gov.uk</u> with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

A <u>Maternity Services Data Set</u> submission must only contain data relating to one <u>ORGANISATION</u>
<u>CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</u> for one <u>REPORTING PERIOD</u>.

## **Maternity Submission Identifier**

The Maternity Submission Identifier contains data items which are used by the <u>Health and Social</u>
<u>Care Information Centre</u> to manage data upon receipt.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the requirements for inclusion of data:

• M = this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present.

## **MATERNITY SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER**

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
М	<u>DATA SET VERSION NUMBER</u>
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)
М	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
М	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
H	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
H	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED
<del>14</del>	MATERNITY SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT

MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MATERNITY SERVICES DATA SET SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Maternity Services Data Set Submission Requirements
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Submission\_Requirements.Maternity\_Serv to

Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Maternity\_Services\_Data\_Set\_Sub

NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following table details the approved versions of the NHS Health Checks Data Set (NHSHC) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It also allows download of the <u>NHS Health Checks Data Set</u> Message Schema and associated supporting documentation. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

NHSHC Message	<del>Useable</del>	<del>Usable</del>	<del>Documentation</del>
Version	<del>From</del>	<del>To</del>	
<del>2 0 0</del>	<del>01/07/2012</del>	-	

	NHSHC-XML-Schema-2-0-0-2011-09-13
	<del>and</del>
	NHSHC XML Schema Release Notes v2 0

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing <a href="mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk">information.standards@hscic.gov.uk</a> with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from NHS HEALTH CHECKS DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired NHS Health Checks Data Set Message Versions
- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Message\_Versions.NHS\_Health\_Checks\_Dato

Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.NHS\_Health\_Checks\_Data\_Set\_Me

#### SUPPORTING DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description** 

## **Data Set Message Versions:**

• Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set Message Versions

XML Schema Download:

XML Schema TRUD Download

## **Data Set Submission Requirements:**

Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set Submission Requirements

## **XML Schema Constraints:**

**XML Schema Constraints:** 

Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Data Set XML Schema Constraints

## SUPPORTING DATA SETS MESSAGE DOCUMENTATION MENU

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description** 

## **Supporting Data Sets**

## **Data Set Message Versions:**

- <u>Information Sharing to Tackle Violence</u>
  - XML Schema Download:
- XML Schema TRUD Download

## **Data Set Submission Requirements:**

Information Sharing to Tackle Violence

## **Schema Constraints:**

XML Schema Constraints:

• Information Sharing to Tackle Violence

SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

The following table details the approved versions of the Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set (SACT) Messages and associated 'Useable From' and 'Useable To' dates. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It also allows download of the <u>Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set</u> Message Schema and associated supporting documentation. The last live version of this item is available in the July 2015 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

SACT Message Version	<del>Useable</del> <del>From</del>	<del>Usable</del> <del>To</del>	<del>Documentation</del>
1-0	01/04/2012	31/03/2014	SACT XML Schema-1.0.0 20110810 and SACT XML Schema Release Notes 2011 08 10
<del>2-0</del>	<del>01/04/2014</del>	-	SACT XMLSchemaSpecificationPack v2-0 Final and SACT XML Schema-Release Notes-v2-0

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing <a href="mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk">information.standards@hscic.gov.uk</a> with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SYSTEMIC ANTI-CANCER THERAPY DATA SET MESSAGE VERSIONS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Description, Name

- Retired Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set Message Versions
- Changed Description

**XML SCHEMA TRUD DOWNLOAD** 

**Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information** 

#### **Background:**

XML Schemas and Release Notes can be downloaded from the <u>Technology Reference Data Update</u> <u>Distribution Service (TRUD)</u>.

In order to access the XML Schemas and Release Notes on the <u>Technology Reference Data Update</u> <u>Distribution Service (TRUD)</u>, users will be required to:

- Create a <u>TRUD</u> account at: <u>TRUD</u> Welcome to the <u>Technology</u> Reference data <u>Update</u>
   <u>Distribution site</u> (if an account does not currently exist. This only has to be done once to
   access any XML Schema)
- Log into <u>TRUD</u> at: <u>TRUD Log in</u>
- Access <u>NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas</u> and subscribe to the XML Schema to be downloaded

- Accept the licence and request the subscription (an email will be sent immediately to confirm that the request has been accepted and the files can be downloaded, which avoids any delays)
- Once the "Subscription accepted" email has been received, download the zip file from NHS
   Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas.

Once an XML Schema has been added to <u>TRUD</u>, users who have subscribed to that item will be automatically notified by email of any updates to that area, for example, new versions, retirements etc.

#### XML Schema Download:

XML Schemas and Release Notes for the following Data Sets in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary can be downloaded from the <u>Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD)</u> at: <u>NHS</u> Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas.

- Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set (COSDS)
- Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set (CYPHS)
- Commissioning Data Set (CDS)
- Diagnostic Imaging Data Set (DIDS)
- HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set (HARS)
- Information Sharing to Tackle Violence Minimum Data Set (ISTVDS)
- Maternity Services Data Set (MSDS)
- NHS Health Checks Data Set (NHSHC
- Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set (SACT)

#### HARS MESSAGE VERSION IDENTIFIER

## **Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max an10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

## Notes:

The <u>HARS MESSAGE VERSION IDENTIFIER</u> identifies the version number of the <u>HIV and AIDS</u> <u>Reporting Data Set</u> Message which is being used to submit data to <u>Public Health England</u> (<u>PHE</u>).

The <u>HARS MESSAGE VERSION IDENTIFIER</u> must be populated for each record, in the HARS Submission Identifier group within the <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set</u> Message, by the sender of the data set submission prior to transmission of the data to <u>Public Health England</u>.

See <u>HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set Message Versions</u> for details of the version number of each release.

XML SCHEMA DOWNLOAD\_ renamed from MESSAGE VERSIONS

**Change to Package: Changed Name** 

• Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.Message\_Versions to Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Message\_Documentation.XML\_Schema\_Download

For enquiries about this Change Request, please email information.standards@hscic.gov.uk